GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2003

Η

HOUSE DRH60437-LHz-198 (4/22)

Short Title:	State Budget Act. (Public)
Sponsors:	Representatives Baker, Crawford, Haire, and Sherrill (Primary Sponsors).
Referred to:	

1	A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2	AN ACT TO RECODIFY MANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE
3	BUDGET ACT AND THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLANNING ACT INTO
4	A STATE BUDGET ACT THAT REVISES AND CLARIFIES THE
5	PROCEDURES FOR PREPARING, ENACTING, AND ADMINISTERING THE
6	STATE BUDGET AND TO MAKE CONFORMING CHANGES AS
7	RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE BUDGET
8	ACT REVISIONS.
9	The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
10	SECTION 1. Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is repealed.
11	SECTION 2. Article 1B of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is repealed.
12	SECTION 3. The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter to
13	read:
14	" <u>Chapter 143C.</u>
15	" <u>State Budget Act.</u>
16	" <u>Article 1.</u>
17	"General Provisions.
18	" <u>§ 143C-1-1. Purpose and definitions.</u>
19	(a) <u>Title of Chapter. – This Chapter is the 'State Budget Act' and may be cited by</u>
20	that name.
21	(b) The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to every State agency and to every
22	non-State entity that receives or expends any State funds. No State agency or non-State
23	entity shall expend any State funds except in accordance with an act of appropriation
24	and the requirements of this Chapter.
25	(c) Purpose. – This Chapter establishes procedures for the following:
26	(1) <u>Preparing the recommended State budget.</u>
27	(2) Enacting the State budget.

D

1		(3)	Administering the State budget.
2	<u>(d)</u>	Defin	itions. – The following definitions apply in this Chapter:
3		<u>(1)</u>	Appropriation. – An enactment by the General Assembly authorizing
4			the withdrawal of money from the State treasury. An enactment by the
5			General Assembly that authorizes, specifies, or otherwise provides that
6			funds may be used for a particular purpose is not an appropriation.
7		(2)	Biennium. – The two fiscal years beginning on July 1 of each
8			odd-numbered year and ending on June 30 of the next odd-numbered
9			year.
10		<u>(3)</u>	Budget. – A plan to provide and spend money for specified programs,
11			functions, activities, or objects during a fiscal year.
12		(4)	Budget year The fiscal year for which a budget is proposed and
13			enacted.
14		<u>(5)</u>	Capital Improvement. – A term that includes real property acquisition,
15			new construction, or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and repairs
16			and renovations.
17		<u>(6)</u>	Capital Improvements Appropriations Act An act of the General
18			Assembly containing appropriations for one or more capital
19			improvement projects.
20		<u>(7)</u>	Certified budget The budget as enacted by the General Assembly
21			including adjustments made for (i) distributions to State agencies from
22			statewide reserves appropriated by the General Assembly, (ii)
23			distributions of reserves appropriated to a specific agency by the
24			General Assembly, and (iii) organizational or budget changes directed
25			by the General Assembly but left to the Director to carry out.
26		<u>(8)</u>	Controller. – The Office of the State Controller.
27		<u>(9)</u>	Current Operations Appropriations Act An act of the General
28			Assembly estimating revenue availability for and appropriating money
29			for the current operations of State government during one or more
30			budget years.
31		<u>(10)</u>	Departmental receipt Fees, licenses, federal funds, grants, fines,
32			penalties, and other similar collections or credits generated by State
33			agencies in the course of performing their governmental functions that
34			are applied to the cost of a program administered by the State agency
35			or transferred to the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund pursuant to
36			G.S. 115C-457.1, and that are not defined as tax proceeds or nontax
37			revenues. Departmental receipts may include moneys transferred into a
38			fiscal year from a prior fiscal year.
39		(11)	Director The Director of the Budget, who is the Governor.
40		<u>(12)</u>	Encumbrance. – A financial obligation created by a purchase order,
41			contract, salary commitment, unearned or prepaid collections for
42			services provided by the State, or other legally binding agreement.
43		(13)	Fiscal period. – A fiscal biennium beginning in odd-numbered years or
44			the first or second fiscal year within a fiscal biennium.

1	(14)	Fiscal year. – The annual period beginning July 1 and ending on the
2		following June 30.
3	<u>(15)</u>	Fund. – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of
4		accounts recording cash and other resources, together with all related
5		liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, for
6		the purpose of carrying on stated programs, activities, and objectives
7		of State government.
8	<u>(16)</u>	General Fund Operating Budget. – The sum of all appropriations from
9		the General Fund for a fiscal year, except appropriations for (i) capital
10		improvements, including repairs and renovations, and (ii) one-time
11		expenditures due to natural disasters or other emergencies shall not be
12		included.
13	<u>(17)</u>	Information technology. – As defined in G.S. 147-33.81(2).
14	<u>(18)</u>	Non-State entity. – Any of the following who is not a State agency: an
15		individual, a firm, a partnership, an association, a corporation, or any
16		other organization or group acting as a unit. The term includes a unit
17		of local government.
18	<u>(19)</u>	Nontax revenue. – Revenue that is not a tax proceeds and that is
19		required by statute to be credited to the General Fund.
20	<u>(20)</u>	<u>Object or line item. – An expenditure or receipt in a recommended or</u>
21		enacted budget that is designated in the Budget Code Structure of the
22		North Carolina Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts
23		prescribed by the Office of the State Controller.
24	<u>(21)</u>	Performance information. – Measures and comparisons of program
25		efficiency, effectiveness, outcome, or impact generally presented in
26		quantitative terms and compared to best practices or benchmarks.
27	<u>(22)</u>	Purpose or program. – A group of objects or line items for support of a
28		specific activity outlined in a recommended or enacted budget that is
29		designated by a nine-digit fund code in accordance with the Budget
30		Code Structure of the North Carolina Accounting System Uniform
31		Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Office of the State Controller.
32	<u>(23)</u>	State agency. – A unit of the executive, legislative, or judicial branch
33		of State government, such as a department, a commission, a board, a
34		council, or The University of North Carolina. The term does not
35		include a unit of local government.
36	<u>(24)</u>	State funds Any moneys deposited in the State treasury except
37		moneys deposited in a trust fund or agency fund as described in
38		<u>G.S. 143C-1-3.</u>
39	<u>(25)</u>	State resources All financial and nonfinancial assets of the State.
40	<u>(26)</u>	State revenue An increase, other than interfund transfers and debt
41		issue proceeds, in the financial assets of any State governmental or
42		proprietary fund.
43	<u>(27)</u>	Statutory appropriation. – An appropriation that authorizes the
44		withdrawal of funds from the State treasury during fiscal years

1		extending beyond the current fiscal biennium, without further act of
2		the General Assembly.
3	(28)	Unreserved fund balance. – The available General Fund cash balance
4	<u> </u>	effective June 30 after excluding documented encumbrances, unearned
5		revenue, federal grants, statutory requirements, and other legal
6		obligations to General Fund cash as determined by the State
7		Controller. Beginning unreserved fund balance equals ending
8		unreserved fund balance from the prior fiscal year.
9	"§ 143C-1-2. A	Appropriations: constitutional requirement; reversions.
10		opriation Required to Withdraw State Funds From the State Treasury. –
11		with Section 7 of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution, no money
12		from the State treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by
13		cted by the General Assembly that authorizes the expenditure of money
14		treasury is an appropriation; however, an enactment by the General
15		authorizes, specifies, or otherwise provides that funds may be used for a
16	•	ose is not an appropriation.
17		rsions. – Unless otherwise provided by law, at the end of the fiscal year
18		1, unencumbered balance of an appropriation reverts to the fund from
19	-	ropriation was made; except that (i) an appropriation to the General
20		1 not revert unless otherwise provided by the Legislative Services
21		nd (ii) an appropriation for a capital improvement project shall revert as
22	provided by G.	
23	" <u>§ 143C-1-3.</u> I	Fund types.
24	(a) Type	s The Controller shall account for State resources through use of the
25		ed in this subsection. The Controller may not establish a fund type that
26	differs from the	e listed fund types unless the Governmental Accounting Standards Board
27	has approved th	ne use of the different fund type.
28	The fund ty	pes are described as follows, except that where a conflict exists between
29	a description u	used in this section and the definition of the corresponding fund type
30	issued by the	Governmental Accounting Standards Board, it is presumed that the
31	definition issue	d by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board shall prevail.
32		
33		Governmental Funds.
34	<u>(1)</u>	Capital Projects Funds – Accounts for financial resources to be used
35		for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than
36		those financed by proprietary funds or in trust funds for individuals,
37		private organizations, or other governments. Capital outlays financed
38		from general obligation bond proceeds should be accounted for
39		through a capital projects fund.
40	<u>(2)</u>	Debt Service Funds - Accounts for the accumulation of resources for,
41	. –	and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.
42	<u>(3)</u>	General Fund – Accounts for all financial resources except those
43		required to be reported in another fund.

Session 2003 **General Assembly of North Carolina** 1 (4) Special Revenue Funds – Accounts for the proceeds of specific 2 revenue sources, other than trusts for individuals, private 3 organizations, or other governments or for major capital projects, that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. 4 5 6 Proprietary Funds. 7 Enterprise Funds - Accounts for any activity for which a fee is (5)8 charged to external users for goods or services. Activities are required 9 to be reported as enterprise funds if any one of the following criteria is 10 met. Each of these criteria should be applied in the context of the activity's principal revenue sources. 11 12 The activity is financed with debt that is secured solely by a a. pledge of the net revenues from fees and charges of the activity. 13 14 <u>b.</u> Laws or regulations require that the activity's costs of providing 15 services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges rather than with taxes or similar revenues. 16 17 The pricing policies of the activity establish fees and charges <u>c.</u> 18 designed to recover its costs, including capital costs. Internal Service Funds – Accounts for any activity that provides goods 19 (6)20 or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary 21 government and its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds should be used only if 22 23 the reporting government is the predominant participant in the activity. 24 Otherwise, the activity should be reported as an enterprise fund. 25 Agency and Trust Funds. 26 Agency funds - Accounts for resources held by the reporting 27 (7)government in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds typically 28 29 involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other 30 31 governments. 32 Investment Trust Funds - Accounts for the external portion of (8) 33 investment pools reported by the sponsoring government. Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds – Accounts for 34 (9) resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and 35 beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution 36 plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or other employee benefit 37 38 plans. 39 Permanent Funds – Accounts for resources that are legally restricted to (10)the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for 40 purposes that support the reporting government's programs. 41 42 (11) Private-Purpose Trust Funds - Accounts for all other trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, 43 44 private organizations, or other governments.

1	(b) Designation. – If State resources are designated by law as a fund or an
2	account within a fund and there is a conflict between the legal designation and the
3	appropriate accounting designation of the State resources, then the Controller shall
4	determine the appropriate designation of the State resources based on the intended use
5	and financial treatment of the State resources as set out in the law establishing the fund
6	or account. The Controller shall determine the fund type of all separate funds and
7	account for them accordingly. The Controller shall keep the total number of funds to the
8	minimum number practical.
9	(c) <u>Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this section, funds established for</u>
10	The University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions pursuant to
11	G.S. 116-36.1, 116-36.2, and 116-36.5 shall be exempt from Chapter 143C of the
12	General Statutes, except Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, and
13	accounted for in accordance with G.S. 116-36.1, 116-36.2, and 116-36.5.
14	"§ 143C-1-4. Interest earnings credited to the General Fund; interest earnings on
15	Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund credited to those funds.
16	(a) Interest Earnings Credited to the General Fund. – Unless otherwise provided
17	by law, interest earned on all funds shall be credited to the General Fund.
18	(b) Exception for Interest Earnings on Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund. –
19	Interest earned by the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund shall be credited to
20	the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund respectively.
21	" <u>Article 2.</u>
22	" <u>Director of the Budget.</u>
23	" <u>§ 143C-2-1. Governor is Director of the Budget.</u>
24	(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the
24 25	(a) <u>Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the</u> Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the
24 25 26	(a) <u>Governor is Director of the Budget.</u> – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the
24 25 26 27	(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more
24 25 26 27 28	(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.
24 25 26 27 28 29	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director is not subject.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoen and examine
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter. (c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter. (c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter. (c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter. (c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be borne by the State agency. The Governor may also request the State Auditor to make an
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	 (a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter. (b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any State agency or any non-State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be

1	The Director shall coordinate the efforts of governmental agencies to collect,
2	disseminate, and analyze official economic, demographic, and social statistics pertinent
3	to State budgeting. The Director shall do all of the following:
4	(1) Prepare and release the official demographic and economic estimates
5	and projections for the State.
6	(2) Conduct special economic and demographic analyses and studies to
7	support statewide budgeting.
8	(3) Develop and coordinate cooperative arrangements with federal, State,
9	and local governmental agencies to facilitate the exchange of data to
10	support State budgeting.
11	(4) <u>Report major trends that influence revenues and expenditures in the</u>
12	State budget in the current fiscal year and that may influence revenues
13	and expenditures over the next five fiscal years.
14	"§ 143C-2-3. Fiscal analysis required for any State agency bill that affects the
15	budget.
16	A State agency proposing a bill that affects the State budget shall prepare a fiscal
17	analysis for the bill and submit the analysis to the Fiscal Research Division upon
18	introduction of the bill. The fiscal analysis shall estimate the impact of the legislation on
19	the State budget for the first five fiscal years the legislation would be in effect.
20	" <u>§ 143C-2-4. Director of the Budget may direct State Treasurer to borrow money</u>
21	for certain payments.
22	The Director of the Budget, by and with the consent of the Governor and Council of
23	State, may authorize and direct the State Treasurer to borrow in the name of the State, in
24 25	anticipation of the collection of taxes, such sum as may be necessary to make the
25 26	payments on the appropriations as even as possible and to preserve the best interest of the State in the conduct of the various State accepting during each fixed year
26 27	the State in the conduct of the various State agencies during each fiscal year. "Article 3.
28	"Development of the Governor's Recommended Budget.
28 29	"§ 143C-3-1. Budget estimate for the legislative branch.
30	The Legislative Administrative Officer shall give the Director an estimate of the
31	financial needs of the legislative branch for the upcoming fiscal period in accordance
32	with the schedule prescribed by the Director. The estimates for the legislative branch
33	shall be approved and certified by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the
34	Speaker of the House of Representatives. The estimates shall be itemized in accordance
35	with the accounting classifications adopted by the Controller. The Director shall include
36	the estimates in the budget the Director submits to the General Assembly. The Director
37	may recommend changes to these estimates in the budget submitted to the General
38	Assembly.
39	"§ 143C-3-2. Budget estimate for the judicial branch.
40	The Administrative Officer of the Courts shall give the Director an estimate of the
41	financial needs of the judicial branch for the upcoming fiscal period in accordance with
42	the schedule prescribed by the Director. The estimates for the judiciary shall be
43	approved and certified by the Chief Justice. The estimates shall be itemized in
44	accordance with the accounting classifications adopted by the Controller. The Director

1	shall include	these estimates in the budget the Director submits to the General
2	Assembly. The	e Director may recommend changes to these estimates in the budget
3	submitted to th	e General Assembly.
4	" <u>§ 143C-3-3.</u> 1	Budget requests from State agencies in the executive branch.
5	(a) Gene	eral Provisions. – A State agency that is not in the legislative or judicial
6	branch of gove	rnment shall submit its budget requests for the upcoming fiscal period to
7	the Director in	accordance with the schedule prescribed by the Director. The Director
8	shall give each	State agency instructions to be used in estimating the funds required to
9	provide necess	ary State government programs and capital improvements. The estimates
10	shall be itemiz	zed in accordance with the accounting classifications adopted by the
11	Controller and	shall be approved and certified by the respective head or responsible
12	officer of the a	gency submitting them.
13	<u>(b)</u> <u>Univ</u>	ersity of North Carolina System Request. – Notwithstanding subsections
14	(c), (d), and (e) of this section, pursuant to G.S. 116-11 the Board of Governors shall
15	prepare a unifi	ed budget request for all of public senior higher education, including
16	repairs and ren	ovations, capital fund requests, and information technology.
17	<u>(c)</u> <u>Repa</u>	uirs and Renovations Funds Request. – In addition to any other
18		uested by the Director, any State agency proposing to repair or renovate
19	an existing faci	lity shall accompany that request with all of the following:
20	<u>(1)</u>	A description of current deficiencies and proposed corrections with a
21		review and evaluation of that proposal prepared by the Department of
22		Administration.
23	<u>(2)</u>	An estimate of project costs and cash flow requirements approved by
24		the Department of Administration.
25	<u>(3)</u>	A certification of project feasibility as described in G.S. 143-341.
26	<u>(4)</u>	An explanation of the method by which the repair or renovation is to
27		be financed.
28		tal Funds Request. – In addition to any other information requested by
29		y State agency proposing to (i) acquire real property, (ii) construct a new
30	•	pand the footprint of an existing facility, or (iv) rehabilitate an existing
31	· · · · ·	mmodate new or expanded uses shall accompany that request with all of
32	the following:	
33	<u>(1)</u>	An estimate of its space needs and other physical requirements,
34		together with a review and evaluation of that estimate prepared by the
35	(2)	Department of Administration.
36	<u>(2)</u>	An estimate of project costs and cash flow requirements approved by
37	(2)	the Department of Administration.
38	$\frac{(3)}{(4)}$	A certification of project feasibility as described in G.S. 143-341.
39 40	<u>(4)</u>	An explanation of the method by which the acquisition, construction,
40 41	(5)	or rehabilitation is to be financed. An estimate of maintenance and operating costs, including personnel,
41 42	<u>(5)</u>	for the project, covering the first 10 years of operation.
42 43	<u>(6)</u>	<u>An estimate of revenues, if any, to be derived from the project,</u>
43 44	(0)	covering the first five years of operation.
77		covering the first five years of operation.

1	This subsection does not apply to requests for State resources for railro	oad,
2	highway, or bridge construction or renovation.	
3	(e) Information Technology Request. – In addition to any other information	
4	requested by the Director, any State agency requesting significant State resources	<u>, as</u>
5	defined by the Director, for the purpose of acquiring or maintaining informat	tion
6	technology shall accompany that request with all of the following:	
7	(1) A statement of its needs for information technology and rela	ited
8	resources, together with a review and evaluation of that statem	ient
9	prepared by the State Chief Information Officer.	
10	(2) <u>A statement setting forth the requirements for State resources, toget</u>	her
11	with an evaluation of those requirements by the State Cl	nief
12	Information Officer that takes into consideration the State's curr	rent
13	technology, the opportunities for technology sharing, the requirement	
14	of Article 3D of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes, and any of	ther
15	factors relevant to the analysis.	
16	(3) A statement by the State Chief Information Officer that sets for	
17	viable alternatives, if any, for meeting the agency needs in	an
18	economical and efficient manner.	
19	(4) In the case of an acquisition, an explanation of the method by wh	<u>iich</u>
20	the acquisition is to be financed.	
21	This subsection shall not apply to requests submitted by the General Assembly,	the
22	Administrative Office of the Courts, or The University of North Carolina.	
23	" <u>§ 143C-3-4. Budget requests from non-State entities.</u>	
24	Unless otherwise provided by law, budget requests from non-State entities shall	
25	submitted to the Director or to a State agency designated by the Director. A S	
26	agency designated to receive a budget request from a non-State entity shall evaluate	
27	request and forward its evaluation to the Director in accordance with procedu	ires
28	established by the Director.	
29	" <u>§ 143C-3-5. Budget recommendations and budget message.</u>	
30	(a) <u>Budget Proposals. – The Governor shall present budget recommendati</u>	
31	within 15 business days of the convening of the regular session of the Gen	
32	Assembly in odd-numbered years and within five business days of the convening of	
33	regular session of the General Assembly in even-numbered years, unless a time	<u>2 18</u>
34 25	otherwise fixed by joint resolution.	laat
35	(b) Odd-Numbered Fiscal Years. – In odd-numbered years the buc recommendations shall include the following components:	igei
36 37		dad
37 38	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommen</u> expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performa	
38 39	information for each State government program and for each propo	
39 40	<u>capital improvement. The Comprehensive Financial Plan may</u>	
40 41	presented in a format chosen by the Director, except that	
41	<u>Comprehensive Financial Plan shall clearly distinguish program</u>	
42 43	continuation requirements, program reductions, program elimination	
43 44	program expansions, and new programs, and shall explain all propo	
44	program expansions, and new programs, and shan explain all propo	scu

1		capital improvements in the context of the Six-Year Capital
2		Improvements Plan and as required by G.S. 143C-8-6.
2	<u>(2)</u>	<u>A Budget Support Document showing, for each program in State</u>
4	<u>(2)</u>	government, accounting detail corresponding to the Comprehensive
5		Financial Plan.
6		a. The Budget Support Document shall employ the North Carolina
7		Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts adopted by the
8		State Controller to show both uses and sources of funds and
9		shall display in separate parallel columns all of the following:
10		(i) actual expenditures and receipts for the most recent fiscal
11		year for which actual information is available, (ii) the certified
12		budget for the preceding fiscal year, (iii) the currently
13		authorized budget for the preceding fiscal year, (iv) program
14		continuation requirements for each fiscal year of the biennium,
15		(v) proposed expenditures and receipts for each fiscal year of
16		the biennium, and (vi) proposed increases and decreases.
17		b. The Budget Support Document shall include detailed
18		information on recommended expenditures for capital
19		improvements as required by G.S. 143C-8-6.
20		<u>c.</u> <u>Revenue and expenditure detail provided in the Budget Support</u>
21		Document shall be no less detailed than the two-digit level in
22		the North Carolina Accounting System Uniform Chart of
23		Accounts as prescribed by the State Controller and shall clearly
24		identify all proposed expenditures supported by existing or
25		proposed appropriations, including statutory appropriations.
26	<u>(3)</u>	A Current Operations Appropriation Act that makes appropriations for
27		each fiscal year of the upcoming biennium for the operating expenses
28		of all State agencies as contained in the Comprehensive Financial Plan,
29		together with a Capital Improvements Appropriations Act that
30		authorizes any capital improvements projects.
31		-Numbered Fiscal Years. – In even-numbered years, the Governor may
32		anges in the enacted budget for the second year of the biennium. These
33 34		ns shall be presented as amendments to the Comprehensive Financial
54 35		be incorporated in a recommended Current Operations Appropriation Act
35 36		ended Capital Improvements Appropriations Act as necessary. Any changes shall clearly distinguish program reductions, program
30 37		rogram expansions, and new programs, and shall explain all proposed
38	-	ements in the context of the Six-Year Capital Improvements Plan and as
39		G.S. 143C-8-6. The Governor shall provide sufficient supporting
40		and accounting detail, consistent with that required by G.S. 143C-4-5(2),
41		the recommended amendments to the Comprehensive Financial Plan.
42		s Included in Budget. – Consistent with requirements of the North
43		itution, Article 5, Section 7(a), the Governor's Comprehensive Financial
44		with the Budget Support Document, shall include recommended

1	expenditures from all Governmental and Proprietary Funds, as those funds are described
2	in G.S. 143C-1-3. Except where provided otherwise by federal law, funds received from
3	the federal government become State funds when deposited in the State treasury and
4	shall be classified and accounted for in the Governor's budget recommendations no
5	differently than funds from other sources.
6	(e) <u>Revenue Estimates. – The recommended Current Operations Appropriations</u>
7	Act shall contain a statement showing the estimates of General Fund availability,
8	Highway Fund availability, and Highway Trust Fund availability upon which the
9	recommended Comprehensive Financial Plan is based.
10	(f) Budget Message The Governor's budget recommendations shall be
11	accompanied by a written budget message that does all of the following:
12	(1) Explains the goals embodied in the recommended budget.
13	(2) Explains important features of the activities anticipated in the budget.
14	(3) Explains the assumptions underlying the statement of revenue
15	<u>availability.</u>
16	(4) Sets forth the reasons for changes from the previous biennium or fiscal
17	year, as appropriate, in terms of programs, program goals,
18	appropriation levels, and revenue yields.
19	(5) Identifies anticipated sources of funding for major spending initiatives.
20	(6) <u>Prepares a fiscal analysis that addresses the State's budget outlook for</u>
21	the upcoming five-year period. This fiscal analysis shall include
22	detailed estimates for five years for any proposals to create new or
23	significantly expand programs and for proposals to create new or
24	<u>change existing law.</u>
25	(g) <u>Different Gubernatorial Administrations. – For years in which there will be a</u>
26	change in gubernatorial administrations, the incumbent Governor shall complete the
27	budget recommendations and budget message by December 15 and deliver them to the
28	<u>Governor-elect.</u>
29 20	" <u>Article 4.</u> "Pudgat Daguirgments
30	"Budget Requirements.
31 32	" <u>§ 143C-4-1. Annual balanced budget.</u> The budget recommended by the Governor and the budget enacted by the General
32 33	Assembly shall be balanced and shall include two fiscal years beginning on July 1 of
33 34	each odd-numbered year. Each fiscal year and each fund shall be balanced separately.
34 35	The budget for a fund is balanced when the beginning unreserved fund balance for the
36	fiscal year, together with the projected receipts to the fund during the fiscal year, is
37	equal to or greater than the sum of appropriations from the fund for that fiscal year.
38	"§ 143C-4-2. Savings Reserve Account and appropriation of General Fund
39	unreserved fund balance.
40	(a) <u>Creation and Source of Funds. – The Savings Reserve Account is established</u>
41	as a reserve in the General Fund. The Controller shall reserve to the Savings Reserve
42	Account one-fourth of any unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis,
43	remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

1	(b) Use of Funds The Savings Reserve Account is a component of the
2	unappropriated General Fund balance. Funds reserved to the Savings Reserve Account
3	shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General
4	Assembly.
5	(c) Goal for Savings Reserve Account Balance The General Assembly
6	recognizes the need to establish and maintain sufficient reserves to address
7	unanticipated events and circumstances such as natural disasters, economic downturns,
8	threats to public safety, health, and welfare, and other emergencies. It is a goal of the
9	General Assembly and the State to accumulate and maintain a balance in the Savings
10	Reserve Account equal to or greater than eight percent (8%) of the prior year's General
11	Fund operating budget.
12	" <u>§ 143C-4-3. Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account.</u>
13	(a) Creation and Source of Funds. – The Repairs and Renovations Reserve
14	Account is established as a reserve in the General Fund. The State Controller shall
15	reserve to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account one-fourth of any unreserved
16	fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of
17	each fiscal year.
18	(b) Use of Funds. – The funds in the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account
19	shall be used only for the repair and renovation of State facilities and related
20	infrastructure that are supported from the General Fund. Funds from the Repairs and
21	Renovations Reserve Account shall be used only for the following types of projects:
22	(1) <u>Roof repairs and replacements;</u>
23	(2) <u>Structural repairs;</u>
24	(3) <u>Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards;</u>
25	(4) Repairs to electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating, and
26	air-conditioning systems;
27	(5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with
28	Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq., as amended;
29	(6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs;
30	(7) <u>Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency;</u>
31	(8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
32	including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks;
33	(9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space;
34	(10) Historical restoration;
35	(11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, utilities infrastructure; and
36	(12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
37	Funds from the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account shall not be used for new
38	construction or the expansion of the footprint of an existing facility unless required in
39	order to comply with federal or State codes or standards.
40	(c) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Repairs
41	and Renovations Reserve Account shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of
42	appropriation by the General Assembly.
43	" <u>§ 143C-4-4. Capital Improvements Reserve Account.</u>

1	(a) Creation and Source of Funds. – The Capital Improvements Reserve Account
2	is established as a reserve in the General Fund. The State Controller shall reserve to the
3	Capital Improvements Reserve Account one-half of any unreserved fund balance, as
4	determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.
5	(b) Use of Funds. – The funds in the Capital Improvements Reserve Account
6	shall be used only for real property acquisitions and the construction or rehabilitation of
7	State facilities that are supported from the General Fund.
8	(c) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Capital
9	Improvements Reserve Account shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of
10	appropriation by the General Assembly.
11	"§ 143C-4-5. Contingency and Emergency Fund.
12	(a) <u>Creation. – The Contingency and Emergency Fund is established within the</u>
13	General Fund. The General Assembly shall appropriate a specific amount to this fund
14	for contingencies and emergencies in the Current Operations Appropriations Act or
15	other appropriations bill.
16	(b) Authorized Uses. – Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds
17	appropriated to the Contingency and Emergency Fund may be used only for
18	expenditures required: (i) by a court or Industrial Commission order, (ii) to respond to
19	events as authorized under G.S. 166A-5(1)a.9. of the Emergency Management Act, or
20	(iii) for other statutorily authorized purposes or other contingencies and emergencies,
21	not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the annual appropriation.
22	(c) <u>Request for Allocation. – A State agency may request an allocation from the</u>
23	Contingency and Emergency Fund by submitting a request in writing to the Director
24	along with any information required by the Director. If the Director approves the
25	request, and after prior consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on
26	Governmental Operations, the Director shall present the request, together with a
27	recommendation, to the Council of State for its approval. If the Council of State
28	approves the request, the Director shall order the Controller to allocate the funds
29	requested.
30	" <u>§ 143C-4-6. Non-State match restrictions.</u>
31	Whenever money is required to match an appropriation made for a specific purpose
32	by the State of North Carolina, the recipient of the appropriation shall actually receive
33	as a gift, grant, earnings in actual money, or a pledge that can be used as collateral in
34	any prudent loan transaction, the matching amount required. The recipient shall retain
35	the matching amount received in its possession until spent for that purpose and shall
36	spend an equal percentage of the appropriation and of the matching amount each time
37	an expenditure is made, unless the individual appropriation requires otherwise.
38	" <u>§ 143C-4-7. General Fund operating budget size limited.</u>
39	(a) <u>Size Limitation. – Except as otherwise provided in this section, the General</u>
40	Fund operating budget each fiscal year shall not be greater than seven percent (7%) of
41	the projected total State personal income for that fiscal year. For the purpose of this
42	section, the General Fund operating budget includes any appropriations for local
43	tax-sharing, but does not include appropriations for (i) capital expenditures or (ii)
44	one-time expenditures due to natural disasters, federal mandates, or other emergencies.

1	(b) Increase in Size Limitation. To the extent that any percent increase in
2	appropriations for a fiscal year for (i) Medicaid, (ii) operation of prisons, or (iii) the
3	costs of providing health insurance for teachers and State employees, exceeds the
4	percent increase in State personal income growth for the same period, the limitation on
5	the size of the General Fund operating budget provided in subsection (a) of this section
6	for that fiscal year shall be increased by the dollar amount represented by the excess
7	percentage. For all subsequent fiscal years, the percent limitation contained in
8	subsection (a) shall then be increased to reflect that dollar adjustment.
9	(c) Fiscal Reports. The Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal
10	Research Division of the General Assembly shall each submit a tentative estimate of
11	total State personal income for the upcoming fiscal year to the General Assembly no
12	later than February 1 of each year. The Office and the Fiscal Research Division shall
13	each submit a final projection of total State personal income for the upcoming fiscal
14	year to the General Assembly no later than May 1 of each year. The General Assembly
15	shall use the lower of the two final projections to calculate the limitation on the size of
16	the General Fund operating budget provided in this section.
17	" <u>§ 143C-4-8. Limit on number of permanent positions budgeted.</u>
18	The total number of permanent budgeted positions established in State agencies shall
19	not be increased by the end of any State fiscal year by a greater percentage rate of
20	change than the percentage rate of change of the residential population growth for the
21	State of North Carolina. The Office of State Budget and Management shall be
22	responsible for computing the annual percentage rates of change for each measure. The
23	population growth rate shall be computed by averaging the annual residential population
24	growth rate in each of the preceding 10 fiscal years as stated in the annual estimates of
25	residential population in North Carolina made by the United States Census Bureau. The
26	growth rate of the number of budgeted positions shall be computed by averaging the
27	annual rate of growth of State budgeted positions in each of the preceding 10 fiscal
28	years. The total number of permanent budgeted positions established in State agencies
29	shall be computed by adding the total number of budgeted Full-Time Equivalents from
30	all fund types. This section does not apply to State-funded positions supported by the
31	State in a local public school system or local community college institution.
32	" <u>Article 5.</u>
33	"Enactment of the Budget.
34	" <u>§ 143C-5-1. Rules for the introduction of the Governor's appropriations bills.</u>
35	The Current Operations Appropriations Act recommended by the Governor and the
36	Capital Improvements Appropriations Act recommended by the Governor shall be
37	introduced by the chairs of the committee on appropriations in each house of the
38	General Assembly. This section shall be considered and treated as a rule of procedure in
39	the Senate and House of Representatives unless provided otherwise by a rule of either
40	branch of the General Assembly.
41	" <u>§ 143C-5-2. Order of appropriations bills.</u>
42	Each house of the General Assembly shall first pass its version of the Current
43	Operations Appropriations Act on third reading and order it sent to the other chamber

1	before placing any other appropriations bill on the calendar for second reading. This
2	section does not apply to the following bills:
3	(1) An appropriations bill to respond to a disaster as defined by
4	<u>G.S. 166A-4(1).</u>
5	(2) <u>An appropriations bill making adjustments to the current year budget.</u>
6	(3) An appropriations bill authorizing continued operations at current
7	<u>funding levels.</u>
8	" <u>§ 143C-5-3. Availability statement required.</u>
9	The Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the General Assembly shall
10	state the General Fund, Highway Fund, and Highway Trust Fund availability used as
11	basis for appropriations from those funds.
12	" <u>§ 143C-5-4. Enactment deadline.</u>
13	The General Assembly shall enact the Current Operations Appropriations Act by
14	June 15 of odd-numbered years and by June 30 of even-numbered years in which a
15	Current Operations Appropriations Act is enacted.
16	" <u>§ 143C-5-5. Committee report used to construe intent of budget acts.</u>
17	A committee report incorporated by reference in the Current Operations
18	Appropriations Act or the Capital Improvements Appropriations Act and distributed on
19	the floor of the House of Representatives and of the Senate as part of the explanation of
20	the act is to be construed with the appropriate act in interpreting its intent. If a report
21	conflicts with the act, the act prevails. The Director of the Fiscal Research Division of
22	the Legislative Services Commission shall send a copy of the reports to the Director.
23	" <u>Article 6.</u>
24	"Administration of the Budget.
25	"Part 1. Certification and Administration of the Budget.
26	" <u>§ 143C-6-1. Budget enacted by the General Assembly; certified budgets of State</u>
27	agencies.
28	(a) <u>Governor to Administer the Budget as Enacted by the General Assembly. – In</u>
29	accordance with Section 5(3) of Article III of the North Carolina Constitution, the
30	Governor shall administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. All
31	appropriations of State funds now or hereafter made to the State agencies and non-State
32	entities authorize expenditures only for the (i) purposes or programs and (ii) objects or
33	line items enumerated in the Comprehensive Financial Plan and the Budget Support
34	Document recommended to the General Assembly by the Governor, as amended and
35	enacted by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the
36	Capital Improvements Appropriations Act, or any other act affecting the State budget.
37	The Governor shall ensure that appropriations are expended in strict accordance with
38	the budget enacted by the General Assembly.
39	(b) Departmental Receipts. – Departmental receipts collected to support a
40	program or purpose shall be credited to the fund from which appropriations have been
41	made to support that program or purpose.
42	(c) <u>Certification of the Budget. – The Director of the Budget shall certify to each</u>
43	State agency the amount appropriated to it for each program and each object from all
44	governmental and proprietary funds. The certified budget for each State agency shall

reflect the total of all appropriations enacted for each State agency by the General 1 2 Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the Capital Improvements 3 Appropriations Act, and any other act affecting the State budget. The certified budget 4 for each State agency shall follow the format of the Budget Support Document as 5 modified to reflect changes enacted by the General Assembly. 6 "§ 143C-6-2. Methods to avoid deficit. 7 (a) Appropriations. - Each appropriation is maximum and conditional. The expenditures authorized by an appropriation from a fund shall be made only if necessary 8 9 and only if the aggregate revenues to the fund during each fiscal year of the biennium. 10 when added to any unreserved fund balance from the previous fiscal year, are sufficient to support the expenditures. 11 12 (b) Revenue Collections. - The Director, with the assistance of the Secretary of Revenue and other officials collecting or receiving appropriated State revenue, shall 13 14 continuously survey the revenue collections. If the Director finds that revenues to any 15 fund, when added to the beginning unreserved fund balance in that fund, will be insufficient to support appropriations from that fund, the Director shall immediately 16 17 notify the General Assembly that a deficit is anticipated. Prior to implementing any 18 measures, the Director shall present to the General Assembly a plan containing such expenditure reductions and other lawful measures as the Director is prepared to 19 20 implement in order to avert the deficit. 21 (c) Local Governments Funds. - In exercising the powers contained in Section 5(3) of Article III of the North Carolina Constitution, the Governor shall not withhold 22 23 from distribution funds that have been collected by the State on behalf of local 24 governments or funds that the General Assembly has appropriated to local governments unless the Governor has exhausted all other sources of revenue of the State including 25 any appropriated surplus remaining in the treasury at the beginning of the fiscal period. 26 In accordance with Section 19 of Article I of the North Carolina Constitution and the 27 Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution, the State is prohibited from 28 29 taking local tax revenue. This subsection does not authorize the Governor to withhold 30 revenues from taxes levied by units of local governments and collected by the State. '§ 143C-6-3. Allotments. 31 32 To receive the operating funds appropriated to it, a State agency shall submit to the Director, at intervals and in a format prescribed by the Director, a request for an 33 allotment of the amount estimated to be required for the agency's operating costs during 34 35 the ensuing fiscal period. The Director shall approve or modify the allotment requests, and the State Controller shall implement the allotments as approved or modified by the 36 Director. 37 38 "§ 143C-6-4. Budget Adjustments Authorized Findings. - The General Assembly recognizes that even the most thorough 39 (a) budget deliberations may be affected by unforeseeable events. Under limited 40 circumstances set forth in this section, the Director may adjust the enacted budget by 41 42 making transfers among lines of expenditure, purposes, or programs or by increasing expenditures funded by departmental receipts. Under no circumstances, however, shall 43

1	total General Fund expenditures for a State department exceed the amount appropriated		
2	to that department from the General Fund for the fiscal year.		
3	(b) Adjustments to the Enacted Budget. – Notwithstanding the provisions of		
4	G.S. 143C-6-1, a State agency may, with approval of the Director of the Budget, spend		
5	more than was authorized in the enacted budget for all of the following:		
6	(1) An object or line item within a purpose or program so long as the total		
7	amount expended for the purpose or program is no more than was		
8	authorized in the enacted budget for the purpose or program.		
9	(2) A purpose or program if the overexpenditure of the purpose or		
10	program is:		
11	a. <u>Required by a court or Industrial Commission order;</u>		
12	b. <u>Authorized under G.S. 166A-5(1)a.9.</u> of the Emergency		
13	Management Act; or		
14	c. <u>Required to call out the national guard.</u>		
15	(3) A purpose or program not subject to the provisions of subdivision		
16	(b)(2)b. of this subsection, but only in accord with the following		
17	restrictions: (i) the overexpenditure is required to continue the purpose		
18	or programs due to complications or changes in circumstances that		
19	could not have been foreseen when the budget for the fiscal period was		
20	enacted, (ii) the scope of the purpose or program is not increased, (iii)		
21	the overexpenditure is authorized on a nonrecurring basis, and (iv)		
22	under no circumstances shall the total requirements for a State		
23	department exceed the department's certified budget for the fiscal year		
24	by more than one percent (1%).		
25	(c) <u>Overexpenditures Reported. – The Director shall report quarterly, beginning</u>		
26	October 31, to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on		
27	overexpenditures approved by the Director under subdivisions (2) and (3) of subsection		
28	(a) of this section.		
29	(d) Overexpenditures in Senate Budget. – The President Pro Tempore of the		
30	Senate may approve expenditures for more than was authorized in the enacted budget		
31	for objects or line items in the budget of the Senate.		
32	(e) <u>Overexpenditures in House of Representatives Budget. – The Speaker of the</u>		
33	House of Representatives may approve expenditures for more than was authorized in		
34	the enacted budget objects or line items in the budget of the House of Representatives.		
35	(f) Transfers Between Line Items or Programs in General Assembly Budget		
36	Other Than Senate and House of Representatives. – Expenditures exceeding amounts		
37	authorized for programs, objects, or line items in the budget of the General Assembly		
38	other than those of the Senate and House of Representatives shall be approved jointly by		
39	the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of		
40	Representatives.		
41	(g) <u>Transfers in The University of North Carolina Budget. – Transfers or changes</u>		
42	within the budget of The University of North Carolina may be made as provided in		
43	Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes.		

1	"§ 143C-6-5. No expenditures for purposes for which the General Assembly has
2	considered but not enacted an appropriation.
3	Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds from any source shall be
4	expended for any new or expanded purpose, position, or other expenditure for which the
5	General Assembly has considered but not enacted an appropriation of funds for the
6	current fiscal period.
7	" <u>§ 143C-6-6. Payrolls.</u>
8	(a) Before a State agency establishes a new position or changes the funding of an
9	existing position, the agency shall submit the proposed action to the Director for
10	approval. The Director shall review the proposed action to ensure that funds for the
11	action are included in the amount appropriated to the agency. If the Director approves
12	the action, the Director shall notify the agency and the Controller of the approval. The
13	Controller may not honor a voucher in payment of a payroll that includes a new position
14	or a change in an existing position that has not been approved by the Director.
15	(b) This section does not apply to The University of North Carolina.
16	" <u>§ 143C-6-7. Compliance with Chapter and appropriations acts; appropriations to</u>
17	the General Assembly do not revert.
18	(a) <u>Compliance With Chapter and Appropriations Acts. – Except as otherwise</u>
19	provided by law, all expenditures of State funds by a State agency or a non-State entity
20	shall be made in compliance with the State budget as enacted by the General Assembly
21	and certified by the Director. If the Director finds that a State agency or non-State entity
22	has spent or encumbered State funds for an unauthorized purpose, the Director shall
23	take appropriate administrative action to ensure that no further irregularities occur and
24	shall report to the Attorney General any facts that pertain to an apparent violation of a
25	penal statute or an apparent instance of malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance by a
26	person.
27	(b) Repayment of Funds Spent for an Unauthorized Purpose. – In addition to the
28	provisions of subsection (a) of this section, if the Director finds that a State agency
29	violated this section, the Director shall withhold any future allocations for the
30	unauthorized purpose and shall also withhold future allocations to the Department in an
31	amount equal to the funds unlawfully spent. If the Director finds that a non-State entity
32	violated this section, the Director shall withhold any future allocations for the
33	unauthorized purpose and shall request the Attorney General to take any legal action
34	required to secure repayment of the funds unlawfully spent.
35	(c) <u>Appropriations to the General Assembly Remain Available. – Appropriations</u>
36	to the General Assembly shall remain available until expended, unless otherwise
37	provided by the Legislative Services Commission.
38	" <u>§ 143C-6-8. State agencies may incur financial obligations only if authorized by</u>
39	the Director of the Budget and subject to the availability of appropriated
40	funds.
41	Unless otherwise authorized by the Director as provided by law, purchase orders,
42 42	contracts, salary commitments, and any other financial obligations by State agencies
43 44	shall be subject to the availability of appropriated funds.

44 "<u>§ 143C-6-9. Use of lapsed salary savings.</u>

Lapsed salary savings may be expended only for nonrecurring purposes or line 1 2 items. 3 "§ 143C-6-10. Transfers to Department of Health and Human Services. 4 Medicaid. - Political subdivisions may appropriate funds directly to the (a) 5 Department of Health and Human Services for Medicaid programs. Other public 6 agencies and private sources may transfer funds to the Department for Medicaid programs. The Department may accept unconditional and unrestricted donations of the 7 8 funds. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Chapter that might forbid the transfer or 9 donation of funds, the University of North Carolina Hospitals at Chapel Hill may 10 transfer funds as provided by the previous sentence of this section. Use of Funds. - Contributed funds for Medicaid are subject to the 11 (b)12 Department of Health and Human Services administrative control and be allocated as provided in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, except the contributions shall 13 14 not reduce State general revenue funding. At the end of any fiscal year, the 15 unencumbered balance of any of the funds shall not revert to the General Fund, but shall be reappropriated for these purposes in the next fiscal year. 16 17 "Part 2. Highway Appropriations. 18 "§ 143C-6-11. Highway appropriation. General Provisions. - Appropriations made for transportation projects are 19 (a) 20 subject to the provisions in this section. If the provisions in this section conflict with the 21 budget acts, the budget acts prevail. Cash Flow Management of Transportation Projects. - Transportation Project 22 (b) 23 funds shall be budgeted, expended, and accounted for on a 'cash flow' basis. Pursuant to 24 this end, transportation project contracts shall be planned and limited so payments due at any time will not exceed the cash available to pay them. 25 Appropriations Are for Payments and Contract Commitments to Be Made in 26 (c)27 the Appropriation Fiscal Year. – The appropriations for transportation projects are for maximum payments estimated to be made during the appropriation fiscal year and for 28 29 maximum contracting authority for future years. Transportation project contracts shall 30 be scheduled so that the total contract payments and other expenditures charged to projects in the fiscal year for each transportation project appropriation item will not 31 32 exceed the current appropriations provided by the General Assembly and unspent prior appropriations made by the General Assembly for the particular appropriation item. 33 Payments Subject to Availability of Funds. – The annual appropriations for 34 (d) 35 transportation projects shall be expended only to the extent that sufficient funds are available in the Highway Fund. 36 Retainage Fully Funded. - The Department of Transportation shall fully fund 37 (e) 38 retainage from transportation project contracts in the year in which the work is 39 performed. Five Percent of the Cash Balance Required. - The Department of 40 (f) Transportation shall maintain an available cash balance at the end of each month equal 41 42 to at least five percent (5%) of the unpaid balance of the total transportation project contract obligations. In the event this cash position is not maintained, no further 43 44 transportation project contract commitments may be entered into until the cash balance

1	has been regained. For the purposes of awarding contracts involving federal aid, any		
2	amount due from the federal government and the Highway Bond Fund as a result of		
3	unreimbursed expenditures may be considered as cash for the purposes of this		
4	provision.		
5	(g) <u>Anticipation of Revenues. – In awarding State transportation project contracts</u>		
6	requiring payments beyond a biennium, the Director may anticipate revenues as		
7	authorized and certified by the General Assembly to continue contract payments for up		
8	to seventy-five percent (75%) of the revenues which are estimated for the first fiscal		
9	year of the succeeding biennium and which are not required for other budget items. Up		
10	to fifty percent (50%) of the revenues not required for other budget items may be		
11	anticipated for the second and subsequent fiscal years' contract payments. Up to forty		
12	percent (40%) of the revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated		
13	for the first year of the second succeeding biennium and up to twenty percent (20%) of		
14	the revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated for the second year		
15	of the second succeeding biennium.		
16	(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be		
17	encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by		
18	the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be		
19	performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments		
20	and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract		
21	authority contained in subsection (c) above. Payment for transportation project work		
22	performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is		
23	subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts		
24	shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this		
25	progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided		
26	funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any		
27	transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so		
28	terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be		
29	performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of		
30	any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60		
31	days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of		
32	termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance		
33	with the contract specifications.		
34	(i) <u>Provision Incorporated in Contracts. – The provisions of subsection (h) of this</u>		
35	section shall be incorporated verbatim in all transportation project contracts.		
36	(j) Existing Contracts Are Not Affected. – The provisions of this section shall		
37	not apply to transportation project contracts awarded by the Department of		
38	Transportation prior to July 15, 1980.		
39	(k) The Department of Transportation shall do all of the following:		
40	(1) Utilize cash flow financing to the extent possible to fund transportation		
41	projects with the goal of reducing the combined average daily cash		
42	balance of the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund to an		
43	amount equal to the twelve percent (12%) of the combined estimate of		
44	the yearly receipts of the Funds. The target amount shall include an		

General Asse	mbly of North Carolina	Session 2003
	amount necessary to make all municipal-	aid funding requirements of
(2)	the Department.	to facilitate use of each flow
<u>(2)</u>	Establish necessary management controls	
	<u>financing, such as establishment of a fin</u> <u>development of a monthly financing</u>	
	appropriate fund cash level targets, rev	*
	procedures, and reduction of accrued unbil	-
(3)	Report annually, on October 1 of each y	
<u>(3)</u>	Transportation Oversight Committee on it	-
	and results.	ts easi management ponetes
	"Part 3. Non-State Entities Receiving Sta	ate Funds.
"§ 143C-6-12	. Payments to non-State entities.	<u>ato i unus.</u>
	otherwise provided by law, an annual ap	propriation of one hundred
-	ars $(\$100,000)$ or less to or for the use of a notation of the second	
	gle annual payment. An annual appropriation	X X
	ars (\$100,000) to or for the use of a nonprofit	
	onthly payments, in the discretion of the Dire	*
•	. Report on use of State funds by non-State	0
	bursement and Use of State Funds. – Every n	
	ids any State funds shall use or expend the funds	
_	ere appropriated by the General Assembly or	
•	federal funds that flow through the State. For	•
the term "grai	ntee" means a non-State entity other than an	individual or a unit of local
government th	hat receives a grant of State funds from a S	
institution.		
	shall not disburse State funds appropriated l	•
	collected by the State for use by any grantee	
<u>(1)</u>	Provides all reports and financial infor	—
	section to the appropriate State agencies an	
<u>(2)</u>	Provides any additional information that	-
	and Management deems necessary demor	
	<u>capable of managing the funds in acc</u> established adequate financial procedures	
All financi	al statements furnished to the State Auditor	
	other reports prepared by the State Auditor, ar	*
•	e Agency Responsibilities. – A State agency	-
	the State funds to a grantee shall:	that receives state runds and
<u>(1)</u>	Submit documents to the State Audit	or in a prescribed format
<u>(1)</u>	describing standards of compliance and	_
	sufficient to give adequate direction	
	performing audits.	
<u>(2)</u>	Annually, at the time the grant is made, no	tify each grantee in writing
<u>(2)</u>	of the reporting requirements set forth in t	
	agency is not authorized to disburse fu	

	General Assembly of North Carolina Session 2	003
1	comply with the reporting requirements for funds received during	the
2	prior fiscal year.	
3	(3) Provide each grantee with the accounting form and other requirement	ents
4	prescribed by the State Auditor.	
5	(4) Submit a list to the State Auditor by October 31 each year of ex	very
6	grantee to which the agency disbursed State funds in the prior fi	scal
7	year, the amount disbursed to each grantee, and other such information	tion
8	as required by the State Auditor to comply with the requirements	set
9	forth in this section.	
10	(5) Submit a list to the Office of State Budget and Management	by
11	January 31 each year of every grantee to which the agency disbu	rsed
12	State funds in the prior fiscal year and, for each grantee, whether	<u>that</u>
13	grantee has filed the sworn accounting required by subsection (c	
14	this section and whether the sworn accounting is in compliance v	<u>vith</u>
15	subsection (c) of this section.	
16	(c) Grantee Receipt and Expenditure Reports. – A grantee that receives, uses	
17	expends between fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) and three hundred thousand dol	
18	(\$300,000) in State funds annually must file annually with the State agency	
19	disbursed the funds a sworn accounting of receipts and expenditures of the State fu	
20	and a description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by the grantee v	
21	State funds. This accounting must be attested to by the treasurer of the grantee and one	
22	other authorizing officer of the grantee. The accounting must be filed within six months	
23	after the end of the grantee's fiscal year in which the State funds were received. The	
24 25	accounting shall be in the form required by the State Auditor and provided to	the
25 26	grantee by the disbursing agency.	toto
20 27	(d) <u>Grantee Audit Reports. – A grantee that receives, uses, or expends S</u> funds in the amount of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) or more annu	
27	must file annually with the State Auditor a financial statement in the form and on	
20 29	schedule prescribed by the State Auditor. These audit reports shall be filed no later t	
30	nine months after the close of the grantee's fiscal year. The financial statement mus	
31	audited in accordance with standards prescribed by the State Auditor to assure that S	
32	funds are used for the purposes provided by law.	
33	A grantee that receives, uses, or expends State funds in the amount of three hund	lred
34	thousand dollars (\$300,000) or more annually must file annually with the State agency	
35	that disbursed the funds a description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by	
36	the grantee with State funds. This description must be filed within 90 days after the end	
37	of the grantee's fiscal year in which the State funds were received.	
38	(e) <u>State Auditor's Responsibilities. – The State Auditor shall:</u>	
39	(1) Review each audit submitted pursuant to subsection (d) of this sec	tion
40	and determine that it has been conducted in accordance with gener	<u>ally</u>
41	accepted audit standards and that the grantee has received a clean a	<u>udit</u>
42	opinion.	

	General Assem	ably of North Carolina	Session 2003
1	<u>(2)</u>	Notify disbursing agencies by January 31 each yea	ar of all grantees that
2		are not in compliance with the reporting requirem	nents set forth in this
3		section.	
4	<u>(3)</u>	Notify disbursing agencies of any material audit f	findings in the audits
5		of their grantees.	
6	<u>(4)</u>	Submit a list to the Office of State Budget a	nd Management by
7		January 31 each year of every grantee that receiv	
8		prior fiscal year and, for each grantee, wheth	er that grantee has
9		complied with this subsection.	
10		re a State agency disburses any funds for the fourt	-
11	• • •	y shall, in consultation with the Office of State Budg	
12	•	grantee has complied with the reporting requirement	
13		all not disburse funds during the fourth quarter of t	•
14	-	not complied with this section by March 31 of each	•
15		Office of State Budget and Management shall	
16		nmission on Governmental Operations and the Fisc	
17		ach year on all grantees that failed to comply with	
18	*	the amount of State funds that were disbursed to e	•
19 20	during that fiscal year, and the amount of State funds that were withheld.		
20 21	(h) <u>Federal Reporting Requirements. – Federal law may require a grantee to</u> make additional reports with respect to funds for which reports are required under this		
21		thstanding the provisions of this section, a gran	
22			
23 24	reporting requirements of subsection (c) of this section by submitting a copy of the report required under federal law with respect to the same funds or by submitting a copy		
25	of the report described in subsection (d) of this section.		
26	*	t Oversight. – The State Auditor has audit oversigh	t. pursuant to Article
27		147 of the General Statutes, of every grantee th	
28	-	unds. Such a grantee must, upon request, furnish to	
29	-	s, records, and other information necessary for t	
30	account fully for	or the use and expenditure of State funds. The gran	tee must furnish any
31	additional finan	cial or budgetary information requested by the State	Auditor.
32		" <u>Article 7.</u>	
33		"Federal and Other Receipts.	
34		<u>'unds creating an obligation.</u>	
35		rt to Director A State agency that submits to the	_
36	•	party an application for funds shall first provide to the	
37		along with any related information the Director may	<u> </u>
38		ract Provision A State agency that receives fu	<u> </u>
39		must be reported to the Director under subsection	
40		n any related contract or other grant instrument a	· ·
41	•	expenditure of money deposited in the State treasury	y is subject to acts of
42		y the General Assembly.	
43	<u>§ 143C-7-2. F</u>	ederal Block Grants.	

1	(a) Plans Submitted and Reviewed. – The Secretary of each State agency that		
2	receives and administers federal Block Grant funds shall prepare and submit the		
2	agency's Block Grant plans to the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly not		
4	later than February 20 of each odd-numbered calendar year and not later than April 20		
4 5	of each even-numbered calendar year. The Director shall review the plans for accuracy,		
6	consistency, and uniformity prior to their submission to the General Assembly.		
7	(b) Information To Be Included in Plans. – Each State agency shall submit a		
8	separate Block Grant plan for each Block Grant received and administered by the		
o 9	agency, and each plan shall include the following:		
10	(1) <u>A delineation of the proposed allocations by program or activity,</u>		
11	including allocations for State and local administrative costs and State		
12	or federal match requirements.		
13	(2) A comparison of the proposed allocations by program or activity with		
14	two prior years' program or activity budgets and two prior years' actual		
15	program or activity expenditures.		
16	(3) A projection of current year expenditures by program or activity.		
17	(4) A projection of federal block grant funds available for appropriation,		
18	including any unspent federal funds from the current and prior fiscal		
19	years and projected increases in federal block grant funds.		
20	" <u>Article 8.</u>		
21	"Budgeting Capital Improvement Projects.		
22	"§ 143C-8-1. Legislative intent; purpose.		
23	(a) Legislative Intent. – The General Assembly recognizes the need to establish a		
24	comprehensive process for capital improvement planning and budgeting that is fully		
25	integrated with State financial planning and debt management.		
26	(b) Capital Improvement Planning and Budgeting Process. – The capital		
27	improvement planning and budgeting process shall include the following elements:		
28	(1) An inventory of facilities owned by State agencies.		
29	(2) Criteria used to evaluate capital improvement needs.		
30	(3) <u>A six-year capital improvement needs estimate.</u>		
31	(4) <u>A six-year capital improvements plan.</u>		
32	(5) Recommendations for capital improvements set forth in the		
33	Comprehensive Financial Plan as specified in G.S. 143C-4-5.		
34	(c) Office of State Budget and Management to Manage Planning Process. – The		
35	Office of State Budget and Management has responsibility for management of the		
36	capital improvement planning process. The Director of the Budget may assign to any		
37	State agency or institution such duties and responsibilities as may, in the Director's		
38	judgment, be necessary to the successful administration of the capital improvement		
39	planning process.		
40	" <u>§ 143C-8-2. Capital facilities inventory.</u>		
41	The Department of Administration shall develop and maintain an automated		
42	inventory of all facilities owned by State agencies pursuant to G.S. 143-341(4). The		
43	inventory shall include the location, occupying agency, ownership, size, description,		
44	condition assessment, maintenance record, parking and employee facilities, and other		

1	information to determine maintenance needs and prepare life-cycle cost evaluations of
2	each facility listed in the inventory. The Department of Administration shall update and
23	publish the inventory at least once every three years. The Department shall also record
4	in the inventory acquisitions of new facilities and significant changes in existing
5	facilities as they occur.
5 6	"§ 143C-8-3. Capital improvement needs criteria.
0 7	
8	<u>The Office of State Budget and Management shall develop a weighted list of factors</u> that may be used to evaluate the need for capital improvement projects. The list shall
8 9	include all of the following:
9 10	(1) Preservation, adequacy and use of existing facilities.
10	(2) Health and safety considerations.
11	(3) Operational efficiencies.
12	(4) Projected demand for governmental services.
13 14	"§ 143C-8-4. Agency capital improvement needs estimates.
14	(a) Needs Estimate Required. – On or before September 1 of each
15 16	even-numbered year, each State agency shall submit to the Office of State Budget and
10 17	Management and to the Division of Fiscal Research a six-year capital improvement
17	needs estimate. This estimate shall describe the agency's anticipated capital needs for
18 19	each year of the six-year planning period. Capital improvement needs estimates shall be
19 20	shown in two parts.
20 21	(b) Repairs and Renovations Needs Estimate. – The first part of the capital
21	
22	improvement needs estimates shall include only requirements for repairs and
23 24	renovations necessary to maintain the existing use of existing facilities. Each proposed
24 25	repair and renovation expenditure shall be justified by reference to the Facilities
23 26	<u>Condition Assessment Program operated by the Office of State Construction.</u> (c) <u>Real Property and New Construction or Facility Rehabilitation Needs</u>
20 27	
27	<u>Estimate. – The second part of the capital improvement needs estimates shall include</u> only proposals for real property acquisition and projects involving construction of new
28 29	facilities or rehabilitation of existing facilities to accommodate uses for which the
	•
30 31	existing facilities were not originally designed. Each project included in this part shall be justified by reference to the needs evaluation criteria established by the Office of
32	State Budget and Management pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-3.
32 33	"§ 143C-8-5. Six-year capital improvements plan.
33 34	
34 35	(a) <u>General. – The State capital improvement plan shall address the long-term</u> capital improvement needs of all State government agencies and shall incorporate all
35 36	capital improvement needs of an state government agenetes and shar meorporate and capital projects, however financed, proposed to meet those needs, except that
30 37	transportation infrastructure projects shall be excluded. On or before December 31 of
38	each even-numbered year, the Director of the Budget shall prepare and transmit to the
38 39	General Assembly a six-year capital improvement plan. When preparing the plan, the
39 40	Director of the Budget shall consider the capital improvement needs estimates
40 41	submitted by State agencies as required in G.S. 143C-8-4. The plan shall be prepared in
41 42	two parts.
42 43	(b) Repair and Renovations Requirements. – The first part of the capital
43 44	improvement plan shall set forth repair and renovations requirements that, in the
44	mprovement plan shan set forth lepan and renovations lequilements that, in the

1	judgment of the Director of the Budget, should be met within each year of the six-year
2	planning period to protect and preserve existing capital improvement facilities. The plan
3	shall identify individual projects in priority order by State agency and shall specify the
4	means of financing.
4 5	(c) Real Property Acquisition, New Construction, or Facility Rehabilitations. –
5 6	The second part of the capital improvement plan shall set forth an integrated schedule
7	for real property acquisition, new construction, or rehabilitation of existing facilities
8	that, in the judgment of the Director of the Budget, should be initiated within each year
9 10	of the six-year planning period. The plan shall contain for each project (i) estimates of
10	real property acquisition, and construction or rehabilitation costs (ii) a means of financing the project and (iii) an estimated schedule for the completion of the project
11	financing the project, and (iii) an estimated schedule for the completion of the project.
12	Where the means of financing would involve direct or indirect debt service obligations,
13	a schedule of those obligations shall be presented.
14	" <u>§ 143C-8-6. Recommendations for capital improvements set forth in the</u>
15	<u>Comprehensive Financial Plan.</u>
16	(a) <u>Budget Director's Recommendations. – The Director of the Budget shall</u>
17	recommend expenditures for repairs and renovations of existing facilities, and real
18	property acquisition, new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities in the
19	Comprehensive Financial Plan in accordance with G.S. 143C-4-5.
20	(b) <u>Comprehensive Financial Plan. – The Comprehensive Financial Plan shall</u>
21	contain for repairs and renovations of existing facilities: (i) the amount recommended
22	for each State agency, (ii) a summary of the recommendations by project type, and (iii)
23	the means of financing.
24	(c) Budget Support Document. – The Budget Support Document shall contain for
25	each repair and renovation project recommended in accordance with 143C-8-6(b): (i) a
26	project description and justification, (ii) a detailed cost estimate, (iii) an estimated
27	schedule of cash flow requirements over the life of the project, (iv) an estimated
28	schedule for the completion of the project, and (v) an explanation of the means of
29	financing.
30	(d) Detail to be Included in Comprehensive Financial Plan. – The
31	Comprehensive Financial Plan shall contain for each capital project involving real
32	property acquisition, new construction, footprint expansions, or the rehabilitation of
33	existing facilities to accommodate new or expanded uses: (i) a project description and
34	statement of need, (ii) an estimate of acquisition and construction or rehabilitation costs,
35	and (iii) a means of financing the project.
36	(e) Detail to be Included in Budget Support Document. – The Budget Support
37	Document shall contain for each capital project recommended in accordance with
38	143C-8-6(c): (i) a detailed project description and justification, (ii) a detailed estimate
39	of acquisition, planning, design, site development, construction, contingency and other
40	related costs, (iii) an estimated schedule of cash flow requirements over the life of the
41	project, (iv) an estimated schedule for the completion of the project, (v) an estimate of
42	maintenance and operating costs, including personnel, for the project, covering the first
43	ten years of operation, (vi) an estimate of revenues, if any, likely to be derived from the
	· · · · —

1	project, covering the first five years of operation, and (vii) an explanation of the means
2	of financing.
3	"§ 143C-8-7. When a State agency may begin a capital improvement project.
4	No State agency may expend funds for any capital improvement project except as
5	needed to comply with this article or otherwise authorized by the General Assembly.
6	"§ 143C-8-8. When a State agency may increase the cost of a capital improvement
7	project.
8	A State agency may increase the cost of a capital improvement project if the General
9	Assembly authorizes the increase. The Director may authorize an increase in the cost of
10	a capital improvement project if (i) bids for the project contract exceed the amount
11	appropriated for the project, (ii) the project was designed within the scope intended by
12	the appropriation, and (iii) funds are available in the Project Reserve Account to pay for
13	the increase.
14	"§ 143C-8-9. When a State agency may change the scope of a capital improvement
15	project.
16	A State agency may increase the scope of a capital improvement project only if the
17	General Assembly authorizes the increase. A State agency may decrease the scope of a
18	capital improvement project if the Director authorizes the decrease. To obtain the
19	Director's authorization for a decrease in the scope of a capital improvement project, a
20	State agency shall submit its request to the Director in writing and shall state the reason
21	for the request.
22	" <u>§ 143C-8-10. Project Reserve Account.</u>
23	(a) Project Reserve Account. – The Project Reserve Account is created as a
24	reserve account within the Capital Project Fund. When a construction contract is entered
25	for a capital improvement project for which the General Assembly has enacted an
26	appropriation, the appropriation is encumbered for the project's costs of real property
27	acquisition, planning, design, site development, construction, contingencies, and other
28	related costs. If the amount appropriated for the project exceeds the amount
29	encumbered, the excess shall be credited to the Project Reserve Account, unless
30	otherwise required by law. The Director may authorize funds in the Account to be used
31	for any of the following:
32	(1) <u>An emergency repair and renovation project at a State facility.</u>
33	(2) The award of a project contract when bids for the contract exceed the
34	amount appropriated for it if the project was designed within the scope
35	intended by the appropriation and if the Director finds that all means to
36	award the contract within the appropriation were reasonably attempted.
37	(3) <u>A reversion to the principal fund from which revenue was appropriated</u>
38	for a project when the amount encumbered for the project is less than
39	the amount appropriated.
40	(b) <u>Reporting Requirement. – Whenever the Director authorizes the use of funds</u>
41	from the Project Reserve Account, the Director shall report the action to the Joint
42	Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations at its next meeting.
43	"§ 143C-8-11. Reversion of appropriation and lapse of project authorization.

1	(a) <u>Reversion of Appropriation. – A State agency shall begin construction of an</u>
2	authorized capital improvement project during the fiscal year in which the funds are
3	appropriated. If it does not, the Director may credit the appropriation to the Project
4	Reserve Account, unless otherwise required by law. If the Director does not credit the
5	appropriation to the Project Reserve Account, the appropriation shall revert to the
6	principal fund from which it was appropriated. The Director may, for good cause, allow
7	a State agency to take up to an additional 12 months to take the actions required by this
8	subsection.
9	(b) Lapse of Project Authorization. – Authorizations for capital improvement
10	projects shall lapse if any of the following occur: (i) the appropriation for a capital
11	improvement project reverts, (ii) if construction of a project does not begin during the
12	first two fiscal years in which funds are appropriated, or (iii) the Director redirects funds
13	appropriated for a capital improvement project in accordance with G.S. 143C-6-2.
14	" <u>Article 9.</u>
15	"Special Funds and Fee Reports.
16	" <u>§ 143C-9-1. Medicaid Special Fund; transfers to Department of Health and</u>
17	Human Services.
18	(a) Political subdivisions may appropriate funds directly to the Department of
19	Health and Human Services for Medicaid programs. Other public agencies and private
20	sources may transfer funds to the Department for Medicaid programs. The Department
21	may accept unconditional and unrestricted donations of such funds. Notwithstanding the
22	provisions of this Article which might forbid such transfer or donation, the University of
23	North Carolina Hospitals at Chapel Hill may transfer funds as provided by the previous
24	sentence of this section.
25	(b) Contributed funds shall be subject to the Department of Health and Human
26	Services administrative control and shall be allocated only as specifically provided in
27	the Current Operations Appropriations Act, except such contributions shall not reduce
28	State general revenue funding. At the end of any fiscal year, the unobligated balance of
29	any such funds shall not revert to the General Fund, but shall be reappropriated for these
30	purposes in the next fiscal year.
31	"§ 143C-9-2. Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
32	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs.
33	(a) The Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
34	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs is established as an
35	interest-bearing, nonreverting special trust fund in the Office of State Budget and
36	Management. Moneys in the Trust Fund shall be held in trust and used solely to meet
37	the mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services needs of the
38	State. The Trust Fund shall be used to supplement and not to supplant or replace
39	existing State and local funding available to meet the mental health, developmental
40	disabilities, and substance abuse services needs of the State.
41	The State Treasurer shall hold the Trust Fund separate and apart from all other
42	moneys, funds, and accounts. The State Treasurer shall be the custodian of the Trust
43	Fund and shall invest its assets in accordance with G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3.
44	Investment earnings credited to the assets of the Trust Fund shall become part of the

1	Trust Fund. Any balance remaining in the Trust Fund at the end of any fiscal year shall		
2	be carried forward in the Trust Fund for the next succeeding fiscal year.		
3	Moneys in the Trust Fund shall be expended only in accordance with subsection (b)		
4	of this section and in accordance with limitations and directions enacted by the General		
5	Assembly.		
6	(b) Moneys in the Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and		
7	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs shall be used only to:		
8	(1) Provide start-up funds and operating support for programs and services		
9	that provide more appropriate and cost-effective community treatment		
10	alternatives for individuals currently residing in the State's mental		
11	health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services		
12	institutions.		
13	(2) Facilitate the State's compliance with the United States Supreme Court		
14	decision in Olmstead v. L.C. and E.W.		
15	(3) Facilitate reform of the mental health, developmental disabilities, and		
16	substance abuse services system and expand and enhance treatment		
17	and prevention services in these program areas to remove waiting lists		
18	and provide appropriate and safe services for clients.		
19	(4) Provide bridge funding to maintain appropriate client services during		
20	transitional periods as a result of facility closings, including		
21	departmental restructuring of services.		
22	(5) Construct, repair, and renovate State mental health, developmental		
23	disabilities, and substance abuse services facilities.		
24	(c) Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-1-2, any nonrecurring savings in State		
25	appropriations realized from the closure of any State psychiatric hospitals that are in		
26	excess of the cost of operating and maintaining a new State psychiatric hospital shall not		
27	revert to the General Fund but shall be placed in the Trust Fund and shall be used for the		
28	purposes authorized in this section. Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-1-2, recurring savings		
29	realized from the closure of any State psychiatric hospitals shall not revert to the		
30	General Fund but shall be used for the payment of debt service on financing contract		
31	indebtedness authorized pursuant to Article 9 of Chapter 142 of the General Statutes for		
32	the construction of a new State psychiatric hospital. Any remainder not needed for this		
33	debt service shall be credited to the Department of Health and Human Services to be		
34	used only for the purposes of subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section.		
35	" <u>§ 143C-9-3. Settlement Reserve Fund.</u>		
36	(a) The "Settlement Reserve Fund" is established as a restricted reserve in the		
37	General Fund. Except as otherwise provided in this section, funds shall be expended		
38	from the Settlement Reserve Fund only by specific appropriation by the General		
39	Assembly.		
40	(b) <u>A Health Trust Account is established in the Settlement Reserve Fund. The</u>		
41	portion of each Master Settlement Agreement payment identified in Section 6(3) of S.L.		
42	1999-2 shall be credited to the Health Trust Account. The State Controller shall transfer		
43	all funds in the Health Trust Account to the Health and Wellness Trust Fund created in		
44	Article 6C of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes.		

1	(c) A Tobacco Trust Account is established in the Settlement Reserve Fund. The
2	portion of each Master Settlement Agreement payment identified in Section 6(2) of S.L.
3	<u>1999-2 shall be credited to the Tobacco Trust Account. The State Controller shall</u>
4	transfer all funds in the Tobacco Trust Account to the Tobacco Trust Fund created in
5	Article 75 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.
6	(d) Unless prohibited by federal law, federal funds provided to the State by block
7	grant or otherwise as part of federal legislation implementing a settlement between
8	United States tobacco companies and the states shall be credited to the Settlement
9	Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise encumbered or distributed under a settlement
10	agreement or final order or judgment of the court, funds paid to the State or a State
11	agency pursuant to a tobacco litigation settlement agreement, or a final order or
12	judgment of a court in litigation between tobacco companies and the states, shall be
13	credited to the Settlement Reserve Fund.
14	"143C-9-4. Annual Fee Report.
15	The Office of State Budget and Management shall prepare a report annually on the
16	fees charged by each State department, bureau, division, board, commission, institution,
17	and agency during the previous fiscal year. The report shall include the statutory or
18	regulatory authority for each fee, the amount of the fee, when the amount of the fee was
19	last changed, the number of times the fee was collected during the prior fiscal year, and
20	the total receipts from the fee during the prior fiscal year.
21	" <u>Article 10.</u>
22	" <u>Penalties.</u>
23	" <u>§ 143C-10-1. Offenses for violation of Chapter.</u>
24	(a) Misdemeanor. – It is a Class 1 misdemeanor for a person to knowingly and
25	willfully do any one or more of the following:
26	(1) Withdraw funds from the State treasury for any purpose not authorized
27	by an act of appropriation.
28	(2) Approve any fraudulent, erroneous, or otherwise invalid claim or bill
29	to be paid from an appropriation.
30	(3) Make a written statement, give a certificate, issue a report, or utter a
31	document required by this Chapter, any portion of which is false.
32	(4) Fail or refuse to perform a duty imposed by this Chapter.
33	(b) Forfeiture of Office or Employment. – An appointed officer or employee of
34	the State or an officer or employee of a political subdivision of the State, whether
35	elected or appointed, forfeits his office or employment upon conviction of an offense
36	under this section. An elected officer of the State is subject to impeachment for
37	committing any of the offenses specified in this section.
38	" <u>§ 143C-10-2. Civil liability for violation of Chapter.</u>
39	A person convicted of an offense under G.S. 143C-10-1 is liable in a civil action for
40	any damages suffered by the State in consequence of the offense.
41	" <u>§ 143C-10-3.</u> Suspension from office or impeachment for refusal to comply with
42	<u>Chapter.</u>
43	(a) <u>State Officer or Employee. – The Governor may suspend from the</u>
$\Delta\Delta$	DEFINITIVATION OF DIS OF DEFINITIONS AND MALE OFFICER OF EMPLOYEE EXCEPT AN OFFICER ELECTED

44 performance of his or her duties any State officer or employee, except an officer elected

1	by the people, who persists, after notice and warning, in failing or refusing to comply
2	with the provisions of this Chapter or any lawful administrative directive issued
3	pursuant to this Chapter. Before acting to suspend, the Governor shall give the accused
4	notice and an opportunity to be heard in his or her own defense. The Governor shall
5	report the facts leading to suspension to the Attorney General who may initiate
6	appropriate criminal or civil proceedings. The Governor may apply to the General Court
7	of Justice for a restraining order and injunction if a suspended officer or employee
8	persists in performing official acts.
9	(b) Elected Officers. – A State officer elected by the people who knowingly and
10	willfully fails or refuses to comply with any provision of this Chapter or any lawful
11	administrative directive issued under this Chapter is subject to impeachment."
12	SECTION 4. Part 2A of Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is
13	amended by adding a new section to read:
14	" <u>§ 116-30.3A. Availability of excess receipts.</u>
15	Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, receipts
16	within The University of North Carolina realized in excess of budgeted levels shall be
17	available, up to a maximum of ten percent (10%) above budgeted levels, for each
18	Budget Code, in addition to appropriations to support the operations generating the
19	receipts as approved by the Director of the Budget."
20	SECTION 5.(a) G.S. 143-15.3B is recodified as G.S. 113A-253.1.
21	SECTION 5.(b) G.S. 113A-253.1 as recodified by this section reads as
22	rewritten:
23	"§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation.
23 24	 (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (b) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253.
23 24 25	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up
23 24 25 26	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are
23 24 25 26 27	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred
23 24 25 26 27 28	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000).
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes.this Article."
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodifed as G.S. 126-8.5.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143-31.2 is recodified as G.S. 143B-53.1.
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143-31.2 is recodified as G.S. 143B-53.1. SECTION 8. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten:
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund. Appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes.this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "§ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "§ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall:
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund: Eund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes.this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143-31.2 is recodified as G.S. 143B-53.1. SECTION 8. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "§ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall: (1) Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A 253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund is in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000). (b) The funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes.this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 143B-53.1. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "§ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall: (1) Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally accepted principles of governmental accounting, a uniform state
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund: Eund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A 253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund is in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "\$ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall: (1) Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally accepted principles of governmental accounting, a uniform state accounting system for all state agencies. The system shall be designed
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund: Eund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A 253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund is in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes.this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "§ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall: (1) Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally accepted principles of governmental accounting, a uniform state accounting system for all state agencies. The system shall be designed to assure compliance with all legal and constitutional requirements
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 "§ 113A-253.1. The Clean Water Management Trust Fund: Eund: appropriation. (a) The Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A 253. The General Assembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; therefore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund is in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in accordance with Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article." SECTION 6. G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5. SECTION 7. G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten: "\$ 143B-426.39. Powers and duties of the State Controller. The State Controller shall: (1) Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally accepted principles of governmental accounting, a uniform state accounting system for all state agencies. The system shall be designed

1	(2)	On the recommendation of the State Auditor, prescribe and supervise
2		the installation of any changes in the accounting systems of an agency
3		that, in the judgment of the State Controller, are necessary to secure
4		and maintain internal control and facilitate the recording of accounting
5		data for the purpose of preparing reliable and meaningful statements
6		and reports. The State Controller shall be responsible for seeing that a
7		new system is designed to accumulate information required for the
8		preparation of budget reports and other financial reports.
9	(3)	Maintain complete, accurate and current financial records that set out
10		all revenues, charges against funds, fund and appropriation balances,
11		interfund transfers, outstanding vouchers, and encumbrances for all
12		State funds and other public funds including trust funds and
13		institutional funds available to, encumbered, or expended by each State
14		agency, in a manner consistent with the uniform State accounting
15		system.
16	(4)	Prescribe the uniform classifications of accounts to be used by all State
17	(.)	agencies including receipts, expenditures, assets, liabilities, fund types,
18		organization codes, and purposes. The State Controller shall also, after
19		consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management,
20		prescribe a form for the periodic reporting of financial accounts,
21		transactions, and other matters that is compatible with systems and
22		reports required by the State Controller under this section. Additional
23		records, accounts, and accounting systems may be maintained by
24		agencies when required for reporting to funding sources provided prior
25		approval is obtained from the State Controller.
26	(4a)	Prescribe that, unless exempted by the State Controller, newly created
27	(14)	or acquired component units of the State are required to have the same
28		fiscal year as the State.
29	(5)	Prescribe the manner in which disbursements of the State agencies
30	(0)	shall be made, in accordance with G.S. 143-3. made and may require
31		that warrants, vouchers, electronic payments, or checks, except those
32		drawn by the State Auditor, State Treasurer, and Administrative
33		Officer of the Courts, shall bear two signatures of officers as
34		designated by the State Controller.
35	(6)	Operate a central payroll system, in accordance with G.S. 143-3.2 and
36	(0)	143-34.1. <u>G.S.</u> 143B-426.39B and G.S. 143C-6-6.
37	(7)	Keep a record of the appropriations, allotments, expenditures, and
38	(,)	revenues of each State agency, in accordance with
39		G.S. 143-20. agency.
40	(8)	Make appropriate reconciliations with the balances and accounts kept
41	(0)	by the State Treasurer.
42	(9)	Develop, implement, and amend as necessary a uniform statewide cash
43	(-)	management plan for all State agencies in accordance with
44		G.S. 147-86.11.
••		

1		(9a)	Implement a statewide accounts receivable program in accordance
2		(10)	with Article 6B of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes.
3		(10)	Prepare and submit to the Governor, the State Auditor, the State
4			Treasurer, and the Office of State Budget and Management each
5			month, a report summarizing by State agency and appropriation or
6			other fund source, the results of financial transactions. This report shall
7			be in the form that will most clearly and accurately set out the current
8			fiscal condition of the State. The State Controller shall also furnish
9			each State agency a report of its transactions by appropriation or other
10			fund source in a form that will clearly and accurately present the fiscal
11			activities and condition of the appropriation or fund source.
12		(11)	Prepare and submit to the Governor, the State Auditor, the State
13			Treasurer, and the Office of State Budget and Management, at the end
14			of each quarter, a report on the financial condition and results of
15			operations of the State entity for the period ended. This report shall
16			clearly and accurately present the condition of all State funds and
17			appropriation balances and shall include comments, recommendations,
18			and concerns regarding the fiscal affairs and condition of the State.
19		(12)	Prepare on or before October 31 of each year, a Comprehensive
20			Annual Financial Report in accordance with generally accepted
21			accounting principles of the preceding fiscal year, in accordance with
22			G.S. 143-20.1. G.S. 143B-426.39C. The report shall include State
23			agencies and component units of the State, as defined by generally
24			accepted accounting principles.
25		(13)	Perform additional functions and duties assigned to the State
26			Controller, within the scope and context of the Executive Budget Act,
27			Chapter 143, Article 1 of the General Statutes. State Budget Act,
28			Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.
29		(14)	through (16) Recodified as G.S. 143B-472.42 (1), (2), and (3) by
30			Session Laws 1997-148, s. 3."
31		SECT	FION 9. Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is amended by adding
32	the follow		ew parts to read:
33		0	"Part 28B. Assignment of Claims Against the State.
34	"§ 143B-	426.39	A. Assignments of claims against State.
35	(a)		itions. – The following definitions apply in this section:
36		(1)	Assignment. An assignment or transfer of a claim, or a power of
37		<u> </u>	attorney, an order, or another authority for receiving payment of a
38			claim.
39		(2)	Claim. A claim, a part or a share of a claim, or an interest in a claim,
40		<u>~ </u>	whether absolute or conditional.
41		(3)	Qualified charitable organization. A charitable organization that is
42		<u> </u>	exempt from federal income tax pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the
43			Internal Revenue Code.
40			

	General	Assem	ably of North Carolina	Session 2003
1		<u>(4)</u>	State employee credit union. A credit union o	
2			54 of the General Statutes whose membersl	hip is at least one-half
3		(5)	employees of the State.	1 4 4 1
4		<u>(5)</u>	The State. The State of North Carolina and any	y department, bureau, or
5 6	(b)	Accie	institution of the State of North Carolina. gnments Prohibited. – Except as otherwise provi	idad in this saction only
0 7	(b)	-	claim against the State is void, regardless of the	•
8	-		unless the claim has been duly audited and allow	÷
9	-		a warrant for payment of the claim. Except a	•
10			e State shall not issue a warrant to an assignee	-
11	State.	ion, un	<u>, blate shall het isbue a wallant to an absignee</u>	of a chann against the
12	(c)	Assig	gnments in Favor of Certain Entities Allowed.	– This section does not
13			gnment in favor of:	
14	<u> </u>	(1)	A hospital.	
15		(2)	A building and loan association.	
16		<u>(3)</u>	A uniform rental firm in order to allow an emp	loyee of the Department
17			of Transportation to rent uniforms that include	e Day-Glo orange shirts
18			or vests as required by federal and State law.	
19		<u>(4)</u>	An insurance company for medical, hosp	<u>ital, disability, or life</u>
20			insurance.	
21	<u>(d)</u>	-	nments to Meet Child Support Obligations Allow	
22			assignments made to meet child support of	obligations pursuant to
23	<u>G.S. 110</u>		-	This section does not
24 25	(e)		gnments for Prepaid Legal Services Allowed	- This section does not
25 26	<u>apply to</u> (f)		<u>gnment for payment for prepaid legal services.</u> oll Deduction for State Employees' Credit Unio	n Accounts Allowed
26 27		-	of the State who is a member of a State employees	
28			riting, the periodic deduction from the employed	
20 29			t by the State of a designated lump sum for dep	• • •
30	-	•	hase of any credit union shares, or payment	-
31		-	eed to by the employee and the State Employees'	-
32	(f1)		oll Deduction for Contributions to the Parental S	
33	An empl		of the State may authorize, in writing, the period	-
34	-	•	ry or wages paid for employment by the State of	
35	for depo	sit in	the Parental Savings Trust Fund administered	by the State Education
36	Assistan	ce Autl	<u>iority.</u>	
37	<u>(g)</u>	Payro	oll Deduction for Payments to Certain Employees	s' Associations Allowed.
38	<u>– An em</u>	<u>ployee</u>	of the State or any of its institutions, departmen	ts, bureaus, agencies, or
39	<u>commiss</u>	<u>ions, o</u>	r any of its local boards of education or comm	unity colleges, who is a
40			omiciled employees' association that has at least	
41			nom are employees of the State or public s	
42			riting, the periodic deduction each payroll periodic	
43	salary or	wages	a designated lump sum to be paid to the employe	ees' association.

1	An employee of any local board of education who is a member of a domiciled
2	employees' association that has at least 40,000 members, the majority of whom are
3	public school teachers, may authorize in writing the periodic deduction each payroll
4	period from the employee's salary or wages a designated lump sum or sums to be paid
5	for dues and voluntary contributions for the employees' association.
6	An authorization under this subsection shall remain in effect until revoked by the
7	employee. A plan of payroll deductions pursuant to this subsection for employees of the
8	State and other association members shall become void if the employees' association
9	engages in collective bargaining with the State, any political subdivision of the State, or
10	any local school administrative unit. This subsection does not apply to county or
11	municipal governments or any local governmental unit, except for local boards of
12	education.
13	(h) Payroll Deduction for State Employees Combined Campaign Allowed. –
14	Subject to rules adopted by the State Controller, an employee of the State may
15	authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid
16	for employment by the State of a designated lump sum to be paid to satisfy the
17	employee's pledge to the State Employees Combined Campaign.
18	(i) <u>Payroll Deduction for Public School and Community College Employees'</u>
19	Contributions to Charitable Organizations Allowed Subject to rules adopted by the
20	State Controller, an employee of a local board of education or community college may
21	authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid
22	for employment by the board of education or community college of a designated lump
23	sum to be contributed to a qualified charitable organization that has first been approved
24	by the employee's board of education or community college board.
25	(j) Payroll Deduction for University of North Carolina System Employees'
26	Contributions to Certain Charitable Organizations Allowed Subject to rules adopted
27	by the State Controller, if a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina
28	approves a payroll deduction plan under this subsection, an employee of the constituent
29	institution may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary
30	or wages paid for employment by the constituent institution of a designated lump sum to
31	be contributed to a qualified charitable organization that exists to support athletic or
32	charitable programs of the constituent institution and that has first been approved by the
33	President of The University of North Carolina as existing to support athletic or
34	charitable programs. If a payroll deduction plan under this subsection results in
35	additional costs to a constituent institution, these costs shall be paid by the qualified
36	charitable organizations receiving contributions under the plan.
37	(k) Payroll Deduction for University of North Carolina System Employees to Pay
38	for Discretionary Privileges of University Service Subject to rules adopted by the
39	State Controller, if a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina
40	approves a payroll deduction plan under this subsection, an employee of the constituent
41	institution may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary
42	or wages paid for employment by the constituent institution, of one or more designated
43	lump sums to be applied to the cost of corresponding discretionary privileges available
44	at employee expense from the employing institution. Discretionary privileges from the

1	employing institution that may be paid for through this subsection include parking
2	privileges, athletic passes, use of recreational facilities, admission to campus concert
3	series, and access to other institutionally hosted or provided entertainments, events, and
4	facilities.
5	(1) Assignment of Payments From the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup
6	Funds This section does not apply to an assignment of any claim for payment or
7	reimbursement from the Commercial Leaking Petroleum Underground Storage Tank
8	Cleanup Fund established by G.S. 143-215.94B or the Noncommercial Leaking
9	Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund established by G.S. 143-215.94D.
10	"Part 28C. Accounting Systems.
11	"§ 143B-426.39B. Issuance of warrants upon State Treasurer; delivery of warrants
12	and disbursements for non-State entities.
13	(a) The State Controller shall have the exclusive responsibility for the issuance of
14	all warrants for the payment of money upon the State Treasurer. All warrants upon the
15	State Treasurer shall be signed by the State Controller, who before issuing them shall
16	determine the legality of payment and the correctness of the accounts. All warrants
17	issued for non-State entities shall be delivered by the appropriate agency to the entity's
18	legally designated recipient by United States mail or its equivalent, including electronic
19	funds transfer.
20	When the State Controller finds it expedient to do so because of a State agency's size
21	and location, the State Controller may authorize a State agency to make expenditures
22	through a disbursing account with the State Treasurer. The State Controller shall
23	authorize the Judicial Department and the General Assembly to make expenditures
24	through such disbursing accounts. All disbursements made to non-State entities shall be
25	delivered by the appropriate agency to the entity's legally designated recipient by United
26	States mail or its equivalent, including electronic funds transfer. All deposits in these
27	disbursing accounts shall be by the State Controller's warrant. A copy of each voucher
28	making withdrawals from these disbursing accounts and any supporting data required
29	by the State Controller shall be forwarded to the Office of the State Controller monthly
30	or as otherwise required by the State Controller. Supporting data for a voucher making a
31	withdrawal from one of these disbursing accounts to meet a payroll shall include the
32	amount of the payroll and the employees whose compensation is part of the payroll.
33	A central payroll unit operating under the Office of the State Controller may make
34 25	deposits and withdrawals directly to and from a disbursing account. The disbursing
35 36	account shall constitute a revolving fund for servicing payrolls passed through the
30 37	<u>central payroll unit.</u> The State Controller may use a facsimile signature machine in affixing his signature
38	to warrants.
38 39	(b) The State Treasurer may impose on an agency a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15.00)
40	for each check drawn against the agency's disbursing account that causes the balance in
40 41	the account to be in overdraft or while the account is in overdraft. The financial officer
42	shall pay the fee from non-State or personal funds to the General Fund to the credit of
43	the miscellaneous nontax revenue account by the agency.

44 "<u>§ 143B-426.39C. Annual financial information.</u>

1	Every fiscal year, all State agencies and component units of the State, as defined by
2	generally accepted accounting principles, shall prepare annual financial information on
3	all funds administered by them no later than 60 days after the end of the State's fiscal
4	year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as
5	described in authoritative pronouncements and interpreted or prescribed by the State
6	Controller, and in the form and time frame required by the State Controller. The State
7	Controller shall publish guidelines specifying the procedures to implement the
8	necessary records, procedures, and accounting systems to reflect these statements on the
9	proper basis of accounting.
10	Accordingly, the State Controller shall combine the financial information for the
11	various agencies into a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the State of North
12	Carolina in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These statements,
13	along with the opinion of the State Auditor, shall be published as the official financial
14	statements of the State and shall be distributed to the Governor, the Office of State
15	Budget and Management, members of the General Assembly, heads of departments,
16	agencies, and institutions of the State, and other interested parties. The State Controller
17	shall notify the Director of the Budget of any State agencies and component units of the
18	State, as defined by generally accepted accounting principles, that have not complied
19	fully with the requirements of this section within the specified time, and the Director of
20	the Budget shall employ whatever means necessary, including the withholding of
21	allotments, to ensure immediate corrective actions."
22	SECTION 10. G.S. 7A-38.6(i) reads as rewritten:
23	"(i) The provisions of G.S. 143-31.4-G.S. 143C-4-6 do not apply to community
24	mediation centers receiving State funds."
25	SECTION 11. G.S. 7A-775(a) reads as rewritten:
26	"(a) Each sentencing services program shall establish a sentencing services board
27	to provide direction and assistance to the sentencing services program in the
28	implementation and evaluation of the plan. Sentencing services boards may be
29	organized as nonprofit corporations under Chapter 55A of the General Statutes. The
30	sentencing services board shall consist of not less than 12 members, and shall include,
31	insofar as possible, judges, district attorneys, attorneys, social workers, law-enforcement
32	officers, probation officers, and other interested persons. The sentencing services board
33	shall meet on a regular basis, and its duties include, but are not limited to, the following:
34	(1) Preparation and submission of the sentencing services program plan to
35	the senior resident superior court judge and the Director annually, as
36	provided in G.S. 7A-772(a);
37	(1a) Development of an annual budget for the program;
38	(2) Hiring, firing, and evaluation of program personnel;
39	(3) Selection of board members;
40	(4) Arranging for an annual audit, in accordance with
41	$\frac{G.S. 143-6.1; G.S. 143C-6-13;}{D. Complexity of a sector of a $
42	(5) Development of procedures for contracting for services."
43	SECTION 12. G.S. 17D-4(1) reads as rewritten:

1	"(1) All moneys received pursuant to this section shall	be State funds as defined in
2	<u>G.S. 143 1. G.S. 143C-1-1.</u> "	
3	SECTION 13. G.S. 18B-208 reads as rewritten:	
4	"§ 18B-208. ABC Commission bonds and funds.	funds needed from time to
5 6	(a) Issuance of Bonds. – As a means of raising the time in the design, acquisition, construction, equipping, main	
0 7	warehouse under G.S. $18B-204(a)(3)$, the Commission may	—
8	Governor after receiving the advice of the Advisory Budget	
9	one time or from time to time issue negotiable revenue bon	
10	issuance of revenue bonds shall not directly or indirectly of	
11	State to levy or to pledge any form of taxation or to make	
12	payment. Revenue bonds issued pursuant to this subsection	
13	bailment surcharge as provided in subsection (b). These b	-
14	them are exempt from all taxation within the State.	
15	(b) Special Fund. $-$ A special fund in the office of th	e State Treasurer. the ABC
16	Commission Fund, is created. On and after November 1, 198	
17	the collection of bailment charges and bailment surcharge	•
18	ABC Commission Fund for the purpose of carrying out the	-
19	The ABC Commission Fund shall be subject to the provisio	
20	ActState Budget Act except that no unexpended surplus of	this fund shall revert to the
21	General Fund. The Commission shall fix the level of the	bailment surcharges at an
22	amount calculated to cover operating expenses of the Comm	ission and the retirement of
23	bonds issued for construction of a Commission warehouse	
24	of the bonds issued pursuant to this section, the Commission	
25	surcharge to an amount no greater than necessary to pay	operating expenses of the
26	Commission as authorized by the General Assembly.	
27	All moneys credited to the ABC Commission Fund sha	-
28	intent and purposes of the ABC law in accordance with pl	
29	Carolina ABC Commission and the Director of the Budg	
30	appropriated, reserved, set aside, and made available	until expended for the
31	administration of the ABC law."	
32	SECTION 14. G.S. 20-79.5 reads as rewritten:	nainted State government
33 34	"§ 20-79.5. Special registration plates for elected and ap officials.	pointed State government
34 35	(a) Plates. – The State government officials listed in t	his section are eligible for a
35 36	special registration plate under G.S. 20-79.4. The plate shall	
30 37	in the following table for the position held by the official.	bear the number designated
38	in the following tuble for the position field by the official.	
39	Position	Number on Plate
40	Governor	1
41	Lieutenant Governor	2
42	Speaker of the House of Representatives	3
43	President Pro Tempore of the Senate	4
44	Secretary of State	5

DRH60437-LHz-198 (4/22)

1	State Auditor	6
2	State Treasurer	7
3	Superintendent of Public Instruction	8
4	Attorney General	9
5	Commissioner of Agriculture	10
6	Commissioner of Labor	11
7	Commissioner of Insurance	12
8	Speaker Pro Tempore of the House	13
9	Legislative Services Officer	14
10	Secretary of Administration	15
11	Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources	16
12	Secretary of Revenue	17
13	Secretary of Health and Human Services	18
14	Secretary of Commerce	19
15	Secretary of Correction	20
16	Secretary of Cultural Resources	21
17	Secretary of Crime Control and Public Safety	22
18	Secretary of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	23
19	Governor's Staff	24-29
20	State Budget Officer	30
21	State Personnel Director	31
22	Advisory Budget Commission Nonlegislative Member	32-41
23	Chair of the State Board of Education	42
24	President of the U.N.C. System	43
25	Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission	44-46
26	Assistant Commissioners of Agriculture	47-48
27	Deputy Secretary of State	49
28	Deputy State Treasurer	50
29	Assistant State Treasurer	51
30	Deputy Commissioner for the Department of Labor	52
31	Chief Deputy for the Department of Insurance	53
32	Assistant Commissioner of Insurance	54
33	Deputies and Assistant to the Attorney General	55-65
34	Board of Economic Development Nonlegislative Member	66-88
35	State Ports Authority Nonlegislative Member	89-96
36	Utilities Commission Member	97-104
37	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission Member	105-109
38	State Board Member, Commission Member, or State	
39	Employee Not Named in List	110-200
40	(b) Designation. – When the table in subsection (a)	

(b) Designation. – When the table in subsection (a) designates a range of
numbers for certain officials, the number given an official in that group shall be
assigned. The Governor shall assign a number for members of the Governor's staff,
nonlegislative members of the Advisory Budget Commission, nonlegislative members
of the Board of Economic Development, nonlegislative members of the State Ports

1 Authority, members of State boards and commissions, and for State employees. The

2 Attorney General shall assign a number for the Attorney General's deputies and 3 assistants.

4 The first number assigned to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission is 5 reserved for the Chair of that Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned to 6 the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission members on the basis of seniority. The 7 first number assigned to the Utilities Commission is reserved for the Chair of that 8 Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned to the Utilities Commission 9 members on the basis of seniority. The first number assigned to the Parole Commission 10 is reserved for the Chair of that Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned to the Parole Commission members on the basis of seniority." 11

12

SECTION 15. G.S. 20-189 reads as rewritten:

13 "§ 20-189. Patrolmen assigned to Governor's office.

14 The Secretary of Crime Control and Public Safety, at the request of the Governor, 15 shall assign and attach two members of the State Highway Patrol to the office of the Governor, there to be assigned such duties and perform such services as the Governor 16 17 may direct. The salary of the State highway patrolmen so assigned to the office of the 18 Governor shall be paid from appropriations made to the office of the Governor and shall be fixed in an amount to be determined by the Governor. Prior to taking any action 19 20 under the previous sentence, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget 21 Commission."

22

SECTION 16. G.S. 53-92(b) reads as rewritten:

23 The State Banking Commission, which has heretofore been created, shall "(b) 24 consist of the State Treasurer, who shall serve as an ex officio member thereof, 19 members appointed by the Governor, and two members appointed by the General 25 Assembly under G.S. 120-121, one of whom shall be appointed upon the 26 27 recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and one of whom shall be appointed upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the House of Representatives. 28 29 The Governor shall appoint five practical bankers, 11 persons selected primarily as representatives of the borrowing public, and two chief executive officers of State 30 savings institutions. The person appointed by the General Assembly upon the 31 32 recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall be a practical banker. 33 The person appointed by the General Assembly upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the House shall be a person selected primarily as a representative of the 34 35 borrowing public. The persons selected primarily as representatives of the borrowing public shall not be employees or directors of any financial institution nor shall they have 36 any interest in any regulated financial institution other than as a result of being a 37 38 depositor or borrower. Under this section, no person shall be considered to have an 39 interest in a financial institution whose interest in any financial institution does not exceed one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the capital stock of that financial 40 institution. These members of the Commission shall be selected so as to fully represent 41 42 the consumer, industrial, manufacturing, professional, business and farming interests of the State. No person shall serve on the Commission for more than two complete 43 consecutive terms. As the terms of office of the appointive members of the Commission 44

expire, their successors shall be appointed by the person appointing them, for terms of 1 2 four years each. Any vacancy occurring in the membership of the Commission shall be 3 filled by the appropriate appointing officer for the unexpired term, except that vacancies among members appointed by the General Assembly shall be filled in accordance with 4 5 G.S. 120-122. The appointed members of the Commission shall receive as 6 compensation for their services the same per diem and expenses as is paid to the 7 members of the Advisory Budget Commission. subsistence and travel expenses at the 8 rates set forth in G.S. 120-3.1. This compensation The subsistence and travel expenses 9 shall be paid from the fees collected from the examination of banks as provided by 10 law."

11

SECTION 17. G.S. 53-245(b) reads as rewritten:

Scope. No person may individually or in conjunction or cooperation with 12 "(b) 13 another person process, receive, or accept for delivery an application for a refund 14 anticipation loan or a check in payment of refund anticipation loan proceeds or in any 15 other manner facilitate the making of a refund anticipation loan unless the person has with the provisions of this Article. In addition, G.S. 143-3.3 16 complied 17 G.S. 143B-426.39A prohibits refund anticipation loans repaid from refunds of North 18 Carolina tax."

19

SECTION 18. G.S. 62-302 reads as rewritten:

20 "**§ 62-302. Regulatory fee.**

21 (a) Fee Imposed. – It is the policy of the State of North Carolina to provide fair 22 regulation of public utilities in the interest of the public, as provided in G.S. 62-2. The 23 cost of regulating public utilities is a burden incident to the privilege of operating as a 24 public utility. Therefore, for the purpose of defraying the cost of regulating public utilities, every public utility subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission shall pay a 25 quarterly regulatory fee, in addition to all other fees and taxes, as provided in this 26 27 section. The fees collected shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Commission and the Public Staff in regulating public utilities in the interest of the public. 28

It is also the policy of the State to provide limited oversight of certain electric membership corporations as provided in G.S. 62-53. Therefore, for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing the oversight authorized by G.S. 62-53 and G.S. 117-18.1, each fiscal year each electric membership corporation whose principal purpose is to furnish or cause to be furnished bulk electric supplies at wholesale as provided in G.S. 117-16 shall pay an annual fee as provided in this section.

(b) Public Utility Rate. –

36 37

38 39

40

35

(1) Repealed by Session Laws 2000-140, s. 56, effective July 21, 2000.

(2) The public utility regulatory fee for each fiscal year shall be the greater of (i) a percentage rate, established by the General Assembly, of each public utility's North Carolina jurisdictional revenues for each quarter or (ii) six dollars and twenty-five cents (\$6.25) each quarter.

When the Commission prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the Commission shall propose a percentage rate of the public utility regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an odd-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in the budget

message the Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to 1 G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5. For fiscal years beginning in an 2 3 even-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly. 4 5 The General Assembly shall set the percentage rate of the public utility 6 regulatory fee by law. 7 The percentage rate may not exceed the amount necessary to 8 generate funds sufficient to defray the estimated cost of the operations 9 of the Commission and the Public Staff for the upcoming fiscal year, 10 including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may not exceed the estimated cost of operating the 11 12 Commission and the Public Staff for the upcoming fiscal year. In 13 calculating the amount of the reserve, the General Assembly shall consider all relevant factors that may affect the cost of operating the 14 15 Commission or the Public Staff or a possible unanticipated increase or 16 decrease in North Carolina jurisdictional revenues. If the Commission, the Public Staff, or both experience a revenue 17 (3)

- 18 shortfall, the Commission, are Fusher start, of Fourier experience a revenue
 18 shortfall, the Commission shall implement a temporary public utility
 19 regulatory fee surcharge to avert the deficiency that would otherwise
 20 occur. In no event may the total percentage rate of the public utility
 21 regulatory fee plus any surcharge established by the Commission
 22 exceed twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).
 23 (4) As used in this section, the term "North Carolina jurisdictional
 - (4) As used in this section, the term "North Carolina jurisdictional revenues" means all revenues derived or realized from intrastate tariffs, rates, and charges approved or allowed by the Commission or collected pursuant to Commission order or rule, but not including tap-on fees or any other form of contributions in aid of construction.

(b1) Electric Membership Corporation Rate. – The electric membership
corporation regulatory fee for each fiscal year shall be a dollar amount as established by
the General Assembly by law.

When the Commission prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the Commission shall propose the amount of the electric membership corporation regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an odd-numbered year, the proposed amount shall be included in the budget message the Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to <u>G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5.</u> For fiscal years beginning in an even-numbered year, the proposed amount shall be included in a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly.

The amount of the electric membership corporation regulatory fee proposed by the Commission may not exceed the amount necessary to defray the estimated cost of the operations of the Commission and the Public Staff for the regulation of the electric membership corporations in the upcoming fiscal year, including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may not exceed the estimated cost of the Commission and the Public Staff for the regulation of the electric membership corporations for the upcoming fiscal year.

24

25

26 27

1 (c) When Due. – The electric membership corporation regulatory fee imposed 2 under this section shall be paid in quarterly installments. The fee is due and payable to 3 the Commission on or before the 15th day of the second month following the end of 4 each quarter.

5 The public utility regulatory fee imposed under this section is due and payable to the 6 Commission on or before the 15th day of the second month following the end of each quarter. Every public utility subject to the public utility regulatory fee shall, on or before 7 8 the date the fee is due for each quarter, prepare and render a report on a form prescribed 9 by the Commission. The report shall state the public utility's total North Carolina 10 jurisdictional revenues for the preceding quarter and shall be accompanied by any supporting documentation that the Commission may by rule require. Receipts shall be 11 12 reported on an accrual basis.

13 If a public utility's report for the first quarter of any fiscal year shows that 14 application of the percentage rate would yield a quarterly fee of twenty-five dollars 15 (\$25.00) or less, the public utility shall pay an estimated fee for the entire fiscal year in 16 the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). If, after payment of the estimated fee, the 17 public utility's subsequent returns show that application of the percentage rate would 18 yield quarterly fees that total more than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for the entire fiscal 19 year, the public utility shall pay the cumulative amount of the fee resulting from 20 application of the percentage rate, to the extent it exceeds the amount of fees, other than 21 any surcharge, previously paid.

22 Use of Proceeds. – A special fund in the office of State Treasurer, the Utilities (d) 23 Commission and Public Staff Fund, is created. The fees collected pursuant to this 24 section and all other funds received by the Commission or the Public Staff, except for 25 the clear proceeds of civil penalties collected pursuant to G.S. 62-50(d) and the clear proceeds of funds forfeited pursuant to G.S. 62-310(a), shall be deposited in the Utilities 26 27 Commission and Public Staff Fund. The Fund shall be placed in an interest bearing 28 account and any interest or other income derived from the Fund shall be credited to the 29 Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall only be spent pursuant to appropriation by the General 30 Assembly.

The Utilities Commission and Public Staff Fund shall be subject to the provisions of the <u>Executive Budget Act State Budget Act</u> except that no unexpended surplus of the Fund shall revert to the General Fund. All funds credited to the Utilities Commission and Public Staff Fund shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Commission and the Public Staff in regulating public utilities in the interest of the public as provided by this Chapter and in regulating electric membership corporations as provided in G.S. 117-18.1.

The clear proceeds of civil penalties collected pursuant to G.S. 62-50(d) and the clear proceeds of funds forfeited pursuant to G.S. 62-310(a) shall be remitted to the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund in accordance with G.S. 115C-457.2."

41

SECTION 19. G.S. 62A-22(d) reads as rewritten:

42 "(d) Consistent with the provisions of G.S. 143-3.2, G.S. 143B-426.39B, the
43 Board shall disburse the revenues remitted to the Wireless Fund in the manner set forth
44 in G.S. 62A-25. The Board shall establish procedures for disbursement of these

revenues and advise the CMRS providers and eligible counties of such procedures
 within 60 days after all members are appointed pursuant to G.S. 62A-22(a)."

SECTION 20. G.S. 74-24.6 reads as rewritten:

4 "§ 74-24.6. Advisory Council.

5 The Commissioner shall appoint an Advisory Council consisting of 11 (a) 6 members to assist him in the development of safety and health standards for mines 7 which are subject to this Article and to advise him on matters relating to safety and 8 health in such mines. Said Advisory Council shall include three members expressly 9 qualified by experience and affiliation to present the viewpoint of operators of such 10 mines, three persons similarly qualified to present the viewpoint of workers in such mines, and five members of the public sector with knowledge of mining operations or 11 12 associated health and safety aspects thereof. The Commissioner of Labor shall annually 13 designate one member to act as chairman. The members of the Advisory Council shall serve at the pleasure of the Commissioner and shall have no specific term of office. 14

15 (b) The Advisory Council shall hold not fewer than two meetings during each 16 calendar year, and said meetings shall be open to the public. The Commissioner shall 17 furnish to the Advisory Council such secretarial, clerical, and other services as he deems 18 necessary to conduct its business.

(c) The members of the Advisory Council shall be compensated for travel
 expenses and per diem as authorized by the Advisory Budget Commission
 <u>Commissioner</u> in accordance with those amounts paid to State boards under Chapter
 138 of the General Statutes.

23 (d) The Commissioner may from time to time select representatives of 24 professional organizations of technicians, professional persons specializing in occupational safety and health, and representatives of State agencies who by experience 25 and affiliation are qualified to present the viewpoint of operators of mines and workers 26 27 in mines to assist the Advisory Council in performing its duties. Such persons, except State employees, selected for temporary purposes may be paid such per diem and travel 28 29 expenses for attending meetings as may be fixed by the Advisory Budget Commission 30 and recommended by the Commissioner."

31

3

SECTION 21. G.S. 95-135(c) reads as rewritten:

32 The Board shall meet at least once each calendar quarter but it may hold call ''(c)33 meetings or hearings upon at least three days' notice to each member by the chairman 34 and at such time and place as the chairman may fix. The chairman shall be responsible 35 on behalf of the Board for the administrative operations of the Board and shall appoint such hearing examiners and other employees as he deems necessary to assist in the 36 performance of the Board's functions and fix the compensation of such employees with 37 38 the approval of the Governor. The assignment and removal of hearing examiners shall 39 be made by the Board, and any hearing examiner may be removed for misfeasance, malfeasance, misconduct, immoral conduct, incompetency, the commission of any 40 crime, or for any other good and adequate reason as found by the Board. The Board 41 42 shall give notice to such hearing examiner, along with written allegations as to the charges against him, and the same shall be heard by the Board, and its decision shall be 43 44 final. The compensation of the members of the Board shall be on a per diem basis and

shall be fixed by the Governor. The chairman of the Board may be paid a higher rate of 1 2 compensation than the other two members of the Board. For the purpose of carrying out 3 its duties and functions under this Article, two members of the Board shall constitute a 4 quorum and official action can be taken only on the affirmative vote of at least two 5 members of the Board. On matters properly before the Board the chairman may issue temporary orders, subpoenas, and other temporary types of orders subject to the 6 subsequent review of the Board. The issuance of subpoenas, orders to take depositions, 7 8 orders requiring interrogatories and other procedural matters of evidence issued by the chairman shall not be subject to review. Prior to taking any action under this subsection 9 10 to set compensation, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." SECTION 22. G.S. 96-5 reads as rewritten:

11 12

"§ 96-5. Employment Security Administration Fund.

13 Special Fund. – There is hereby created in the State treasury a special fund to (a) 14 be known as the Employment Security Administration Fund. All moneys which are 15 deposited or paid into this fund shall be continuously available to the Commission for 16 expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, and shall not lapse at any 17 time or be transferred to any other fund. The Employment Security Administration 18 Fund, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall be subject to the provisions of 19 the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et seq.) State Budget Act (Chapter 143C of the 20 General Statutes) and the Personnel Act (G.S. 126-1 et seq.). All moneys in this fund 21 which are received from the federal government or any agency thereof or which are appropriated by this State for the purpose described in G.S. 96-20 shall be expended 22 23 solely for the purposes and in the amounts found necessary by the Secretary of Labor 24 for the proper and efficient administration of this Chapter. The fund shall consist of all 25 moneys appropriated by this State, all moneys received from the United States of America, or any agency thereof, including the Secretary of Labor, and all moneys 26 27 received from any other source for such purpose, and shall also include any moneys received from any agency of the United States or any other state as compensation for 28 29 services or facilities supplied to such agency, any amounts received pursuant to any 30 surety bond or insurance policy or from other sources for losses sustained by the Employment Security Administration Fund or by reason of damage to equipment or 31 32 supplies purchased from moneys in such fund, and any proceeds realized from the sale 33 or disposition of any such equipment or supplies which may no longer be necessary for 34 the proper administration of this Chapter: Provided, any interest collected on 35 contributions and/or penalties collected pursuant to this Chapter shall be paid into the Special Employment Security Administration Fund created by subsection (c) of this 36 section. All moneys in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed in the 37 same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as is provided by law for 38 39 other special funds in the State treasury, and shall be maintained in a separate account 40 on the books of the State treasury. The State Treasurer shall be liable on his official bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the Employment 41 42 Security Administration Fund provided for under this Chapter. Such liability on the official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of this provision, and 43 44 such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate bond existent on

DRH60437-LHz-198 (4/22)

the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the future. All sums
recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the Employment Security
Administration Fund shall be deposited in said fund.

4 Replacement of Funds Lost or Improperly Expended. – If any moneys (b) 5 received from the Secretary of Labor under Title III of the Social Security Act, or any 6 unencumbered balances in the Employment Security Administration Fund or any 7 moneys granted to this State pursuant to the provisions of the Wagner-Peyser Act, or 8 any moneys made available by this State or its political subdivisions and matched by 9 such moneys granted to this State pursuant to the provisions of the Wagner-Peyser Act, 10 are found by the Secretary of Labor, because of any action or contingency, to have been lost or expended for purposes other than, or in amounts in excess of those found 11 12 necessary by the Secretary of Labor for the proper administration of this Chapter, it is 13 the policy of this State that such moneys, not available from the Special Employment 14 Security Administration Fund established by subsection (c) of this section, shall be 15 replaced by moneys appropriated for such purpose from the general funds of this State 16 to the Employment Security Administration Fund for expenditure as provided in 17 subsection (a) of this section. Upon receipt of notice of such a finding by the Secretary 18 of Labor, the Commission shall promptly pay from the Special Employment Security Administration Fund such sum if available in such fund; if not available, it shall 19 20 promptly report the amount required for such replacement to the Governor and the 21 Governor shall, at the earliest opportunity, submit to the legislature a request for the 22 appropriation of such amount.

23 (c) There is hereby created in the State treasury a special fund to be known as the 24 Special Employment Security Administration Fund. All interest and penalties, 25 regardless of when the same became payable, collected from employers under the provisions of this Chapter subsequent to June 30, 1947 as well as any appropriations of 26 27 funds by the General Assembly, shall be paid into this fund. No part of said fund shall be expended or available for expenditure in lieu of federal funds made available to the 28 29 Commission for the administration of this Chapter. Said fund shall be used by the 30 Commission for the payment of costs and charges of administration which are found by the Secretary of Labor not to be proper and valid charges payable out of any funds in 31 32 the Employment Security Administration Fund received from any source and shall also 33 be used by the Commission for: (i) extensions, repairs, enlargements and improvements 34 to buildings, and the enhancement of the work environment in buildings used for 35 Commission business; (ii) the acquisition of real estate, buildings and equipment required for the expeditious handling of Commission business; and (iii) the temporary 36 stabilization of federal funds cash flow. The Employment Security Commission may 37 38 use funds either from the Special Employment Security Commission Administration 39 Fund created by this subsection or from federal funds, or from a combination of the two, 40 to offset the costs of compliance with Article 7A [of Chapter 163] of the General Statutes of North Carolina or compliance with P.L. 103-31. Refunds of interest 41 42 allowable under G.S. 96-10, subsection (e) shall be made from this special fund: Provided, such interest was deposited in said fund: Provided further, that in those cases 43 where an employer takes credit for a previous overpayment of interest on contributions 44

due by such employer pursuant to G.S. 96-10, subsection (e), that the amount of such 1 2 credit taken for such overpayment of interest shall be reimbursed to the Unemployment 3 Insurance Fund from the Special Employment Security Administration Fund. The Special Employment Security Administration Fund, except as otherwise provided in this 4 5 Chapter, shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et 6 seq.) State Budget Act (Chapter 143C of the General Statutes) and the Personnel Act (G.S. 126-1 et seq.). All moneys in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and 7 8 disbursed in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as is 9 provided by law for other special funds in the State treasury, and shall be maintained in 10 a separate account on the books of the State treasury. The State Treasurer shall be liable on his official bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the 11 12 Special Employment Security Administration Fund provided for under this Chapter. Such liability on the official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of 13 14 this provision, and such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate 15 bond existent on the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the 16 future. All sums recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the Special 17 Employment Security Administration Fund shall be deposited in said fund. The moneys 18 in the Special Employment Security Administration Fund shall be continuously 19 available to the Commission for expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this 20 section.

(c1) The Employment Security Commission shall report to the Joint Legislative
Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division no later
than April 1 of every year as to how the funds authorized to be used by Session Laws
1995, (Regular Session, 1996), c. 608 were expended.

The other provisions of this section and G.S. 96-6, to the contrary 25 (d)notwithstanding, the Commission is authorized to requisition and receive from its 26 27 account in the unemployment trust fund in the treasury of the United States of America, in the manner permitted by federal law, such moneys standing to its credit in such fund, 28 29 as are permitted by federal law to be used for expense of administering this Chapter and 30 to expend such moneys for such purpose, without regard to a determination of necessity by a federal agency. The State Treasurer shall be treasurer and custodian of the amounts 31 32 of money so requisitioned. Such moneys shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed 33 in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as are provided by 34 law for other special funds in the State treasury.

35 (e) Reed Bill Fund Authorization. - Subject to a specific appropriation by the General Assembly of North Carolina to the Employment Security Commission out of 36 funds credited to and held in this State's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund by 37 38 the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States pursuant to and in accordance with 39 section 903 of the Social Security Act, the Commission is authorized to utilize such 40 funds for the administration of the Employment Security Law, including personal services, operating and other expenses incurred in the administration of said law, as well 41 42 as for the purchase or rental, either or both, of offices, lands, buildings or parts of buildings, fixtures, furnishings, equipment, supplies and the construction of buildings or 43 44 parts of buildings, suitable for use in this State by the Employment Security

1 Commission, and for the payment of expenses incurred for the construction, 2 maintenance, improvements or repair of, or alterations to, such real or personal 3 property. Provided, that any such funds appropriated by the General Assembly shall not 4 exceed the amount in the Unemployment Trust Fund which may be obligated for 5 expenditure for such purposes; and provided that said funds shall not be obligated for 6 expenditure, as herein provided, after the close of the two-year period which begins on 7 the effective date of the appropriation.

8 Employment Security Commission Reserve Fund. - There is created in the (f) 9 State treasury a special trust fund, separate and apart from all other public moneys or 10 funds of this State, to be known as the Employment Security Commission Reserve Fund, hereinafter "Reserve Fund". Part of the proceeds from the tax on contributions 11 12 imposed in G.S. 96-9(b)(3) i shall be credited to the Reserve Fund, as specified in that 13 statute. The moneys in the Reserve Fund may be used by the Commission for loans to 14 the Unemployment Insurance Fund, as security for loans from the federal 15 Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund, and to pay any interest required on advances 16 under Title XII of the Social Security Act, and shall be continuously available to the 17 Commission for expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this section. The State 18 Treasurer shall be ex officio the treasurer and custodian and shall invest said moneys in accordance with existing law as well as rules and regulations promulgated pursuant 19 20 thereto. Furthermore, the State Treasurer shall disburse the moneys in accordance with 21 the directions of the Commission and in accordance with such regulations as the 22 Commission may prescribe.

Administrative costs for the collection of the tax and interest payable to the Reserve
 Fund shall be borne by the Special Employment Security Administration Fund.

The interest earned from investment of the Reserve Fund moneys shall be deposited in a fund hereby established in the State Treasurer's Office, to be known as the "Worker Training Trust Fund". These moneys shall be used to:

- (1) Fund programs, specifically for the benefit of unemployed workers or
 workers who have received notice of long-term layoff or permanent
 unemployment, which will enhance the employability of workers,
 including, but not limited to, adult basic education, adult high school
 or equivalency programs, occupational skills training programs,
 assessment, job counseling and placement programs;
- 34 35

36

- (2) Continue operation of local Employment Security Commission offices throughout the State; or
- (3) Provide refunds to employers.

The use of funds from the Worker Training Trust Fund, for the purposes set out in the above paragraph, shall be pursuant to appropriations in the Current Operations Appropriations Act. Funds appropriated from the Worker Training Trust Fund that are unexpended and unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year for which they are appropriated shall revert to the State treasury to the credit of the Worker Training Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 143-18.G.S. 143C-1-2.

43 (g) Notwithstanding subsection (f) of this section, the State Treasurer may invest 44 not more than a total of twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) of funds in the

1	Employment Security Commission Reserve Fund established under subsection (f) of
2	this section in securities issued by the North Carolina Technological Development
3	Authority, Inc., the proceeds for which are directed to support investment in venture
4	capital funds. The State Treasurer shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on
5	Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division on October 1 and March 1
6	of each fiscal year on investments made pursuant to this subsection."
7	SECTION 23. G.S. 96-6 reads as rewritten:
8	"§ 96-6. Unemployment Insurance Fund.
9	(a) Establishment and Control. – There is hereby established as a special fund,
10	separate and apart from all public moneys or funds of this State, an Unemployment
11	Insurance Fund, which shall be administered by the Commission exclusively for the
12	purposes of this Chapter. This fund shall consist of:
13	(1) All contributions collected under this Chapter, together with any
14	interest earned upon any moneys in the fund;
15	(2) Any property or securities acquired through the use of moneys
16	belonging to the fund;
17	(3) All earnings of such property or securities;
18	(4) Any moneys received from the federal unemployment account in the
19	unemployment trust fund in accordance with Title XII of the Social
20	Security Act as amended;
21	(5) All moneys credited to this State's account in the Unemployment Trust
22	Fund pursuant to section 903 of Title IX of the Social Security Act, as
23	amended, (U.S.C.A. Title 42, sec. 1103 (a));
24	(6) All moneys paid to this State pursuant to section 204 of the
25	Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970;
26	(7) Reimbursement payments in lieu of contributions.
27	All moneys in the fund shall be commingled and undivided.
28	(b) Accounts and Deposit. – The State Treasurer shall be ex officio the treasurer
29	and custodian of the fund who shall disburse such fund in accordance with the
30	directions of the Commission and in accordance with such regulations as the
31	Commission shall prescribe. He shall maintain within the fund three separate accounts:
32	(1) A clearing account,
33	(2) An unemployment trust fund account, and
34	(3) A benefit account.
35	All moneys payable to the fund, upon receipt thereof by the Commission, shall be
36	forwarded immediately to the treasurer who shall immediately deposit them in the
37	clearing account. Refunds payable pursuant to G.S. 96-10 may be paid from the clearing
38	account upon warrants issued upon the treasurer as provided in G.S. 143-3.2
39	G.S. 143B-426.39B under the requisition of the Commission. After clearance thereof,
40	all other moneys in the clearing account shall be immediately deposited with the
41	secretary of the treasury of the United States of America to the credit of the account of
42	this State in the unemployment trust fund, established and maintained pursuant to
43	section 904 of the Social Security Act, as amended, any provision of law in this State
44	relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of moneys in the

1 possession or custody of this State to the contrary notwithstanding. The benefit account

2 shall consist of all moneys requisitioned from this State's account in the unemployment 3 trust fund. Moneys in the clearing and benefit accounts may be deposited by the treasurer, under the direction of the Commission, in any bank or public depository in 4 5 which general funds of the State may be deposited, but no public deposit insurance 6 charge or premium shall be paid out of the fund. The State Treasurer shall be liable on 7 his official bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the 8 unemployment insurance fund provided for under this Chapter. Such liability on the 9 official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of this provision, and 10 such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate bond existent on the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the future. All sums 11 12 recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the unemployment insurance fund 13 shall be deposited in said fund.

Withdrawals. - Moneys shall be requisitioned from this State's account in the 14 (c) 15 unemployment trust fund solely for the payment of benefits (including extended benefits) and in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commission. The 16 17 Commission shall, from time to time, requisition from the unemployment trust fund 18 such amounts, not exceeding the accounts standing to its account therein, as it deems 19 necessary for the payment of benefits for a reasonable future period. Upon receipt 20 thereof the treasurer shall deposit such moneys in the benefit account and shall pay all 21 warrants drawn thereon as provided in G.S. 143-3.2 G.S. 143B-426.39B and requisitioned by the Commission for the payment of benefits solely from such benefit 22 23 account. Expenditures of such moneys in the benefit account and refunds from the 24 clearing account shall not be subject to approval of the Budget Bureau or any provisions of law requiring specific appropriations or other formal release by State officers of 25 money in their custody. All warrants issued upon the treasurer for the payment of 26 27 benefits and refunds shall be issued as provided in G.S. 143-3.2 G.S. 143B-426.39B as requisitioned by the chairman of the Commission or a duly authorized agent of the 28 29 Commission for that purpose. Any balance of moneys requisitioned from the 30 unemployment trust fund which remains unclaimed or unpaid in the benefit account after the expiration of the period for which such sums were requisitioned shall either be 31 32 deducted from estimates for, and may be utilized for the payment of, benefits during 33 succeeding periods, or, in the discretion of the Commission, shall be redeposited with 34 the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America, to the credit of this State's 35 account in the unemployment trust fund, as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

Management of Funds upon Discontinuance of Unemployment Trust Fund. -36 (d)37 The provisions of subsections (a), (b), and (c), to the extent that they relate to the 38 unemployment trust fund, shall be operative only so long as such unemployment trust 39 fund continues to exist, and so long as the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America continues to maintain for this State a separate book account of all funds 40 deposited therein by this State for benefit purposes, together with this State's 41 42 proportionate share of the earnings of such unemployment trust fund, from which no other state is permitted to make withdrawals. If and when such unemployment trust fund 43 ceases to exist, or such separate book account is no longer maintained, all moneys, 44

properties, or securities therein belonging to the Unemployment Insurance Fund of this 1 2 State shall be transferred to the treasurer of the Unemployment Insurance Fund, who 3 shall hold, invest, transfer, sell, deposit, and release such moneys, properties, or 4 securities in a manner approved by the Commission, in accordance with the provisions 5 of this Chapter: Provided, that such moneys shall be invested in the following readily 6 marketable classes of securities: Bonds or other interest-bearing obligations of the 7 United States of America or such investments as are now permitted by law for sinking 8 funds of the State of North Carolina; and provided further, that such investment shall at 9 all times be so made that all the assets of the fund shall always be readily convertible 10 into cash when needed for the payment of benefits. The treasurer shall dispose of securities or other properties belonging to the Unemployment Insurance Fund only 11 12 under the direction of the Commission.

13 (e) Benefits shall be deemed to be due and payable under this Chapter only to the 14 extent provided in this Chapter and to the extent that moneys are available therefor to 15 the credit of the Unemployment Insurance Fund, and neither the State nor the 16 Commission shall be liable for any amount in excess of such sums.

17 (f) Any interest required to be paid on advances under Title XII of the Social 18 Security Act shall be paid in a timely manner and shall not be paid, directly or 19 indirectly, from amounts in the Unemployment Insurance Fund."

20

SECTION 24. G.S. 96-6.1(b) reads as rewritten:

21 "(b) Training and Employment Account. – There is created in the State treasury a 22 special account separate and apart from all other public moneys or funds of this State, to 23 be known as the Employment Security Commission Training and Employment 24 Account. The State Treasurer is ex officio the treasurer and custodian of the Account 25 and shall invest its funds in accordance with law. Any interest or other income derived from the Account shall be credited to the Account. Funds in the Account may be spent 26 27 only pursuant to appropriation by the General Assembly and in accordance with the line item budget enacted by the General Assembly. The Account is subject to the provisions 28 29 of the Executive Budget Act, State Budget Act, except that no unexpended surplus of the 30 Account shall revert to the General Fund. Funds appropriated from the Account that are unexpended and unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year for which they were 31 32 appropriated shall revert to the credit of the Account in the State treasury in accordance 33 with G.S. 143-18.G.S. 143C-1-2.

It is the intent of the General Assembly that eighty percent (80%) of the funds in the 34 35 Account shall be appropriated annually to the Department of Community Colleges to be used for nonrecurring expenditures to provide worker training through improved 36 continuing education, acquisition of modern training equipment, operation of 37 38 specialized training centers, enhancement of small business center training, expansion 39 of training for new and expanding industries, incentive grants for incumbent worker training, programs funded by the Worker Training Trust Fund, and other programs of 40 the Department of Community Colleges. It is the intent of the General Assembly that 41 42 twenty percent (20%) of the funds in the Account shall be appropriated annually to the Employment Security Commission for administration and collection of the training and 43

1	reemployment contribution and for nonrecurring expenditures for reemployment
2	services."
3	SECTION 25. G.S. 106-65.88(g) reads as rewritten:
4	"(g) For the purposes of the Executive Budget Act, G.S. 143-1 et seq., State
5	Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes the assessments collected by the
6	Department under this Article shall not be 'State funds'."
7	SECTION 26. G.S. 108A-88 reads as rewritten:
8	"§ 108A-88. Determination of State and county financial participation.
9	Before February 15 of each year, the Secretary shall notify the county board of
10	commissioners, the county manager, the director of social services, and the director of
11	public health of each county of the amount of State and federal moneys estimated to be
12	available, as best can be determined, to that county for programs of public assistance,
13	social services, public health, and related administrative costs, as well as the percentage
14	of county participation expected to be required for the budget for the succeeding fiscal
15	year. In odd-numbered years, in making such notification, the Secretary shall notify the
16	counties of any changes in funding levels, formulas, or programs relating to public
17	assistance and public health proposed by the Governor to the General Assembly in the
18	proposed budget and budget report submitted under the Executive Budget Act.State
19	Budget Act. Counties shall be notified of additional changes in the proposed budget of
20	the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission that are made by the General
21	Assembly or the United States Congress subsequent to the February 15 estimates."
22	SECTION 27. G.S. 113-258 reads as rewritten:
23	"§ 113-258. Commission subject to provisions of Executive Budget Act.State
23 24	Budget Act.
23 24 25	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina
23 24 25 26	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of
23 24 25 26 27	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North
23 24 25 26 27 28	<u>Budget Act.</u> The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the <u>Executive Budget Act</u> , <u>Article 1 of Chapter 143</u> <u>State Budget Act</u> , <u>Chapter 143C</u> of the General Statutes of North Carolina."
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143–State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten:
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition,
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143–State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure,
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire,
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143–State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143–State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." SECTION 29. G.S. 113A-193(b) reads as rewritten:
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." SECTION 29. G.S. 113A-193(b) reads as rewritten: "(b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources shall:
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Budget Act. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Carolina shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143–State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North Carolina." SECTION 28. G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is hereby authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Governor negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all or any part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." SECTION 29. G.S. 113A-193(b) reads as rewritten:

1	(2)	Advise the Secretary, Department of Revenue, of the appropriate
2		methods to convert measurements of primary forest products by other
3		systems to those authorized in this Article;
4	(3)	Establish in November prior to those sessions in which the General
5		Assembly considers the State budget, the estimated total assessment
6		that will be collectible in the next budget period and so inform the
7		Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly;
8	(4)	Within 30 days of certification of the State budget, notify the
9		Secretary, Department of Revenue, of the need to collect the
10		assessment for those years covered by the approved budget.
11	(5)	By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, report to the General
12	(-)	Assembly on the number of acres reforested, type of owners assisted,
13		geographic distribution of funds, the amount of funds encumbered and
14		other matters. The report shall include the information by forestry
15		district and statewide and shall be for the two fiscal years prior to the
16		date of the report."
17	SECT	TON 30. G.S. 115C-12(1a) reads as rewritten:
18		wers and duties of the Board generally.
19	-	supervision and administration of the free public school system shall be
20	•	ate Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish
21		ystem of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General
22		powers and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as
23	follows:	
24		
25	(1a)	To Submit a Budget Request to the Director of the Budget The
26		Board shall submit a budget request to the Director of the Budget in
27		accordance with G.S. 143-6. G.S. 143C-3-3. In addition to the
28		information requested by the Director of the Budget, the Board shall
29		provide an analysis relating each of its requests for expansion funds to
30		anticipated improvements in student performance."
31	SECT	TON 31. G.S. 115C-106(a) reads as rewritten:
32		eneral Assembly of North Carolina hereby declares that the policy of
33	. ,	nsure every child a fair and full opportunity to reach his full potential
34		as defined in this section and in G.S. 115C-122 shall be excluded from
35		tion for any reason whatsoever. This policy shall be the practice of the
36		en from birth through age 21 and the State requires compliance by all
37		agencies and local school administrative units, all local human services
38		ng, but not limited to, local health departments, local social service
39	-	mmunity mental health centers and all State departments, agencies,
40	▲	ept institutions of higher education, and private providers which are
41		eral funds as these funds are defined in G.S. 143-1.G.S. 143C-1-1."
42		TON 32. G.S. 115C-243(f) reads as rewritten:
43		e any agreement under this section may be signed, the State Board of
44		adopt a uniform schedule of charges for the use of buses under this

1 2 3 4	section. Such schedule shall include a charge by the hour and by the mile which shall cover all costs both fixed and variable, including depreciation, gasoline, fuel, labor, maintenance, and insurance. The schedule may be amended by the State Board of Education. The schedule of charges adopted by the local board of education under				
5			nay vary from the State schedule only to cover changes in wages. Prior		
6	-		ction under this subsection, the State Board of Education may consult		
7	with the		bry Budget Commission."		
8	U.C. 11.F.C.		TION 33. G.S. 115C-290.5 reads as rewritten:		
9	"§ 115C		. Powers and duties of the Board; development of the North		
10	$\left(\right)$		lina Public School Administrator Exam.		
11	(a)		State Board of Education shall administer this Article. In fulfilling this		
12	duty, the				
13		(1)	In accordance with subsection (c) of this section, develop and		
14 15		(2)	implement a North Carolina Public School Administrator Exam.		
15 16		(2)	Establish and collect an application fee not to exceed fifty dollars (\$50.00). Fees collected under this Article shall be credited to the		
10			General Fund as nontax revenue.		
17		(2)			
18 19		(3)	Review the educational achievements of an applicant to take the exam to determine whether the achievements meet the requirements set by		
20			G.S. 115C-290.7.		
20 21		(4)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d).		
21		(-,-)(5)	Maintain accounts and records in accordance with the Executive		
23		(\mathbf{J})	Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.State		
23 24			Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.		
25		(6)	Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 150B of the General Statutes		
25 26		(0)	to implement this Article.		
20 27		(7)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d).		
28	(b),	(r) (c)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d)."		
29	(0),		TION 34. G.S. 115C-423 reads as rewritten:		
30	"§ 115C-		Definitions.		
31	-		and phrases defined in this section have the meanings indicated when		
32			icle, unless the context clearly requires another meaning:		
33		(1)	"Budget" is a plan proposed by a board of education for raising and		
34			spending money for specified school programs, functions, activities, or		
35			objectives during a fiscal year.		
36		(2)	"Budget resolution" is a resolution adopted by a board of education		
37			that appropriates revenues for specified school programs, functions,		
38			activities, or objectives during a fiscal year.		
39		(3)	"Budget year" is the fiscal year for which a budget is proposed and a		
40			budget resolution is adopted.		
41		(4)	"Fiscal year" is the annual period for the compilation of fiscal		
42			operations. The fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.		
43		(5)	"Fund" is an independent fiscal and accounting entity consisting of		
44			cash and other resources together with all related liabilities,		

1		obligations, reserves, and equities which are segregated by appropriate
2		accounting techniques for the purpose of carrying on specific activities
3		or attaining certain objectives in accordance with established legal
4		regulations, restrictions or limitations.
5	(6)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
6		G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
7		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
8		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
9		means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
10	SECT	FION 35. G.S. 115D-2 reads as rewritten:
11	"§ 115D-2. Def	initions.
12	As used in th	nis Chapter:
13	(1)	The "administrative area" of an institution comprises the county or
14		counties directly responsible for the local financial support and local
15		administration of such institution as provided in this Chapter.
16	(2)	The term "community college" is defined as an educational institution
17		operating under the provisions of this Chapter and dedicated primarily
18		to the educational needs of the service area which it serves, and may
19		offer
20		a. The freshmen and sophomore courses of a college of arts and
21		sciences, authorized by G.S. 115D-4.1;
22		b. Organized credit curricula for the training of technicians;
23		curricular courses may carry transfer credit to a senior college
24		or university where the course is comparable in content and
25		quality and is appropriate to a chosen course of study;
26		c. Vocational, trade, and technical specialty courses and programs,
27		and
28		d. Courses in general adult education.
29	(3)	The term "institution" refers to any institution established pursuant to
30		this Chapter except for the North Carolina Center for Applied Textile
31		Technology.
32	(4)	The term "regional institution" means an institution whose service area
33		as assigned by the State Board of Community Colleges includes three
34		or more counties; provided, however, any institution receiving funds as
35		a regional institution on May 1, 1987, shall continue to receive funds
36		on that basis.
37	(5)	The term "State Board" refers to the State Board of Community
38		Colleges.
39	(6)	The "tax-levying authority" of an institution is the board of
40		commissioners of the county or all of the boards of commissioners of
41		the counties, jointly, which constitute the administrative area of the
42		institution.
43	(7)	Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 564, s. 1.

1	(8)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
2		G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
3		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
4		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
5		means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
6	SECT	ION 36. G.S. 115D-4 reads as rewritten:

- 6
- 7

"§ 115D-4. Establishment of institutions; capital improvements.

8 The establishment of all community colleges shall be subject to the approval of the 9 General Assembly upon recommendation of the State Board of Community Colleges. In 10 no case, however, shall favorable recommendation be made by the State Board for the establishment of an institution until it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the 11 12 State Board that a genuine educational need exists within a proposed administrative 13 area, that existing public and private post-high school institutions in the area will not 14 meet the need, that adequate local financial support for the institution will be provided, 15 that public schools in the area will not be affected adversely by the local financial support required for the institution, and that funds sufficient to provide State financial 16 17 support of the institution are available.

The expenditures of any State funds for any capital improvements of existing institutions shall be subject to the prior approval of the State Board of Community Colleges and the Governor, provided that the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission before giving approval.Governor. The expenditure of State funds at any institution herein authorized to be approved by the State Board shall be subject to the terms of the Executive Budget ActState Budget Act unless specifically otherwise provided in this Chapter."

25

SECTION 37. G.S. 115D-5(f) reads as rewritten:

(See editor's note) A community college may not offer a new program 26 "(f) 27 without the approval of the State Board of Community Colleges except that approval shall not be required if the tuition for the program will fully cover the cost of the 28 29 program. If at any time tuition fails to fully cover the cost of a program that falls under 30 the exception, the program shall be discontinued unless approved by the State Board of Community Colleges. If a proposed new program would serve more than one 31 32 community college, the State Board of Community Colleges shall perform a feasibility 33 study prior to acting on the proposal.

The State Board of Community Colleges shall report on an annual basis to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and the Advisory Budget Commission Operations, on all new programs it approved during the year. The report shall include the specific reasons for which each program was approved."

39

SECTION 38. G.S. 115D-31(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) The State Board of Community Colleges shall be responsible for providing,
from sources available to the State Board, funds to meet the financial needs of
institutions, as determined by policies and regulations of the State Board, for the
following budget items:

1	(1)	Plant Fund. – Furniture and equipment for administrative and
2		instructional purposes, library books, and other items of capital outlay
3		approved by the State Board. Provided, the State Board may, on an
4		equal matching-fund basis from appropriations made by the State for
5		the purpose, grant funds to individual institutions for the purchase of
6		land, construction and remodeling of institutional buildings determined
7		by the State Board to be necessary for the instructional programs or
8		administration of such institutions. For the purpose of determining
9		amount of matching State funds, local funds shall include expenditures
10		made prior to the enactment of this Chapter or prior to an institution
11		becoming a community college pursuant to the provisions of this
12		Chapter, when such expenditures were made for the purchase of land,
13		construction, and remodeling of institutional buildings subsequently
14		determined by the State Board to be necessary as herein specified, and
15		provided such local expenditures have not previously been used as the
16		basis for obtaining matching State funds under the provisions of this
17		Chapter or any other laws of the State. Notwithstanding the provisions
18		of this subdivision, G.S. 116-53(b), or G.S. 143-31.4,G.S. 143C-4-6,
19		appropriations by the State of North Carolina for capital or permanent
20		improvements for community colleges may be matched with any prior
21		expenditure of non-State funds for capital construction or land
22		acquisition not already used for matching purposes.
23	(2)	Current Operating Expenses:
24	(2)	a. General administration. – Salaries and other costs as determined
25		by the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of
26		general administration.
20 27		b. Instructional services. – Salaries and other costs as determined
28		by the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of
29		instructional services.
30		c. Support services. – Salaries and other costs as determined by
31		the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of support
32		services.
33	(3)	Additional Support for Regional Institutions as Defined in
34	(\mathbf{J})	G.S. 115D-2(4). – Matching funds to be used with local funds to meet
35		the financial needs of the regional institutions for the items set out in
36		G.S. $115D-32(a)(2)a$. Amount of matching funds to be provided by the
37		State under this section shall be determined as follows: The population
38		of the administrative area in which the regional institution is located
39		shall be called the "local factor," the combined populations of all other
40		counties served by the institution shall be called the "State factor."
40		When the budget for the items listed in G.S. $115D-32(a)(2)a$ has been
42		approved under the procedures set out in G.S. 115D-32(a)(2)a has been
42 43		administrative area in which the regional institution is located shall
43 44		provide a percentage to be determined by dividing the local factor by
		provide a percentage to be determined by dividing the local factor by

1		the sum of the local factor and the State factor. The State shall provide
2		a percentage of the necessary funds to meet this budget, the percentage
3		to be determined by dividing the State factor by the sum of the local
4		factor and the State factor. If the local administrative area provides less
5		than its proportionate share, the amount of State funds provided shall
6		be reduced by the same proportion as were the administrative area
7		funds.
8		Wherever the word "population" is used in this subdivision, it shall
9		mean the population of the particular area in accordance with the latest
10		United States census."
11	SEC'	TION 39. G.S. 116-2 reads as rewritten:
12	"§ 116-2. Defin	
13	•	his Article, unless the context clearly indicates a contrary intent:
14	(1)	"Board" means the Board of Governors of the University of North
15	(-)	Carolina.
16	(2)	"Board of trustees" means the board of trustees of a constituent
17	(-)	institution.
18	(3)	"Chancellor" means the chancellor of a constituent institution.
19	(4)	"Constituent institution" or "institution" means one of the 16 public
20		senior institutions, to wit, the University of North Carolina at Chapel
21		Hill, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, the University of
22		North Carolina at Greensboro, the University of North Carolina at
23		Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, the University
24		of North Carolina at Wilmington, Appalachian State University, East
25		Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State
26		University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State
27		University, North Carolina Central University, North Carolina School
28		of the Arts, Pembroke State University, redesignated effective July 1,
29		1996, as the "University of North Carolina at Pembroke", Western
30		Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University.
31	(5)	"President" means the President of the University of North Carolina.
32	(6)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
33	(-)	G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
34		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
35		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
36		means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
37	SEC	TION 40. G.S. 116-11 reads as rewritten:
38		vers and duties generally.
39		and duties of the Board of Governors shall include the following:
40	(1)	The Board of Governors shall plan and develop a coordinated system
41		of higher education in North Carolina. To this end it shall govern the
42		16 constituent institutions, subject to the powers and responsibilities
43		given in this Article to the boards of trustees of the institutions, and to
44		this end it shall maintain close liaison with the State Board of

Community Colleges, the Community Colleges System Office and the 1 2 private colleges and universities of the State. The Board, in 3 consultation with representatives of the State Board of Community Colleges and of the private colleges and universities, shall prepare and 4 5 from time to time revise a long-range plan for a coordinated system of 6 higher education, supplying copies thereof to the Governor, the 7 members of the General Assembly, the Advisory Budget Commission 8 and the institutions. Statewide federal or State programs that provide 9 aid to institutions or students of post-secondary education through a 10 State agency, except those related exclusively to the community college system, shall be administered by the Board pursuant to any 11 12 requirements of State or federal statute in order to insure that all activities are consonant with the State's long-range plan for higher 13 14 education.

- 15 (2)The Board of Governors shall be responsible for the general 16 determination, control, supervision, management and governance of all 17 affairs of the constituent institutions. For this purpose the Board may 18 adopt such policies and regulations as it may deem wise. Subject to 19 applicable State law and to the terms and conditions of the instruments 20 under which property is acquired, the Board of Governors may 21 acquire, hold, convey or otherwise dispose of, invest and reinvest any 22 and all real and personal property, with the exception of any property that may be held by trustees of institutional endowment funds under 23 24 the provisions of G.S. 116-36 or that may be held, under authority 25 delegated by the Board of Governors, either by a board of trustees or by trustees of any other endowment or trust fund. 26
 - (3) The Board shall determine the functions, educational activities and academic programs of the constituent institutions. The Board shall also determine the types of degrees to be awarded. The powers herein given to the Board shall not be restricted by any provision of law assigning specific functions or responsibilities to designated institutions, the powers herein given superseding any such provisions of law. The Board, after adequate notice and after affording the institutional board of trustees an opportunity to be heard, shall have authority to withdraw approval of any existing program if it appears that the program is unproductive, excessively costly or unnecessarily duplicative. The Board shall review the productivity of academic degree programs every two years, using criteria specifically developed to determine program productivity.
- 40(4)The Board of Governors shall elect officers as provided in41G.S. 116-14. Subject to the provisions of section 18 of this act42[Session Laws 1971, Chapter 1244, section 18], the Board shall also43elect, on nomination of the President, the chancellor of each of the44constituent institutions and fix his compensation. The President shall

27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

1		make his nomination from a list of not former than two nomes
1 2		make his nomination from a list of not fewer than two names recommended by the institutional board of trustees.
2 3	(5)	The Board of Governors shall, on recommendation of the President
4	(J)	and of the appropriate institutional chancellor, appoint and fix the
5		compensation of all vice-chancellors, senior academic and
6		administrative officers and persons having permanent tenure.
0 7	(5a)	[Expired.]
8	. ,	The Board of Governors may by resolution provide that, until July 1,
8 9	(5b)	
9 10		1998, every president, vice-president, and other administrative officer of the University whom it cleate and who is not subject to Chapter 126
10		of the University whom it elects and who is not subject to Chapter 126 of the General Statutes, and every chancellor, vice chancellor, serier
11		of the General Statutes, and every chancellor, vice-chancellor, senior
12		academic officer, senior administrative officer, and faculty member who serves a constituent institution or accept of the University and
13 14		who serves a constituent institution or agency of the University and
14		who is not subject to Chapter 126 of the General Statutes, shall retire on July 1 acincident with or part following his seventiath hirthday
		on July 1 coincident with or next following his seventieth birthday,
16		unless continued in service on a year-to-year basis in accordance with
17	$(\boldsymbol{\epsilon})$	regulations adopted by the Board of Governors.
18	(6)	The Board shall approve the establishment of any new publicly
19 20	(7)	supported institution above the community college level.
20 21	(7)	The Board shall set tuition and required fees at the institutions, not
21 22	(9)	inconsistent with actions of the General Assembly.
	(8)	The Board shall set enrollment levels of the constituent institutions.
23	(8a)	The Board of Governors, after consultation with representatives from
24 25		nonpublic schools, including representatives of nonpublic schools
		operated under Parts 1 and 3 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the
26 27		General Statutes, and after taking into consideration comments
28		received from the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee,
28 29		shall adopt a policy regarding uniform admissions requirements for
29 30		applicants from nonpublic schools lawfully operated under Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes. The policy shall not
30		arbitrarily differentiate between applicants based upon whether the
31		
33	(9)	applicant attended a public or a lawfully operated nonpublic school.a. The Board of Governors shall develop, prepare and present to
33 34	(9)	the Governor, the Advisory Budget Commission Governor and
35		the General Assembly a single, unified recommended budget
36		for all of public senior higher education. The recommendations
30		shall consist of requests in three general categories: (i) funds for
38		the continuing operation of each constituent institution, (ii)
38 39		funds for salary increases for employees exempt from the State
40		Personnel Act and (iii) funds requested without reference to
40 41		constituent institutions, itemized as to priority and covering
41 42		such areas as new programs and activities, expansions of
42		programs and activities, increases in enrollments, increases to
43		accommodate internal shifts and categories of persons served,
---		accommodate miernar sints and categories of persons served,

1		capital improvements, improvements in levels of operation and
2		increases to remedy deficiencies, as well as other areas. The
3		function of the Advisory Budget Commission under this section
4		applies only if the Director of the Budget consults with the
5		Commission in preparation of the budget.
6		b. Funds for the continuing operation of each constituent
7		institution shall be appropriated directly to the institution. Funds
8		for salary increases for employees exempt from the State
9		Personnel Act shall be appropriated to the Board in a lump sum
10		for allocation to the institutions. Funds for the third category in
11		paragraph a of this subdivision shall be appropriated to the
12		Board in a lump sum for allocation to the institutions. The
13		Board shall make allocations among the institutions in
14		accordance with the Board's schedule of priorities and any
15		specifications in the Current Operations Appropriations Act.
16		When both the Board and the Director of the Budget deem it to
17		be in the best interest of the State, funds in the third category
18		may be allocated, in whole or in part, for other items within the
19		list of priorities or for items not included in the list. Provided,
20		nothing herein shall be construed to allow the General
21		Assembly, except as to capital improvements, to refer to
22		particular constituent institutions in any specifications as to
23		priorities in the third category. Prior to taking any action under
24		this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may consult with the
25		Advisory Budget Commission.
26		c. The Director of the Budget may, on recommendation of the
27		Board, authorize transfer of appropriated funds from one
28		institution to another to provide adjustments for over or under
29		enrollment or may make any other adjustments among
30		institutions that would provide for the orderly and efficient
31		operation of the institutions. Prior to taking any action under
32		this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may consult with the
33		Advisory Budget Commission.
34		d. Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 795, s. 27.
35	(10)	The Board shall collect and disseminate data concerning higher
36		education in the State. To this end it shall work cooperatively with the
37		Community Colleges System Office and shall seek the assistance of
38		the private colleges and universities. It may prescribe for the
39		constituent institutions such uniform reporting practices and policies as
40		it may deem desirable.
41	(10a)	•
42	(104)	the State Board of Education, in consultation with private higher
43		education institutions defined in G.S. 116-22(1), shall plan a system to
44		provide an exchange of information among the public schools and
• •		r

1		institutions of higher advection to be implemented no later than June
1		institutions of higher education to be implemented no later than June
2		30, 1995. As used in this section, "institutions of higher education"
3		shall mean public higher education institutions defined in
4		G.S. 116-143.1(a)(3), and those private higher education institutions
5		defined in G.S. 116-22(1) that choose to participate in the information
6		exchange. The information shall include:
7		a. The number of high school graduates who apply to, are
8		admitted to, and enroll in institutions of higher education;
9		b. College performance of high school graduates for the year
10		immediately following high school graduation including each
11		student's: need for remedial coursework at the institution of
12		higher education that the student attends; performance in
13		standard freshmen courses; and continued enrollment in a
14		subsequent year in the same or another institution of higher
15		education in the State;
16		c. The progress of students from one institution of higher
17		education to another; and
18		d. Consistent and uniform public school course information
19		including course code, name, and description.
20		The Department of Public Instruction shall generate and the local
21		school administrative units shall use standardized transcripts in an
22		automated format for applicants to higher education institutions. The
23		standardized transcript shall include grade point average, class rank,
24		end-of-course test scores, and uniform course information including
25		course code, name, units earned toward graduation, and credits earned
26		for admission from an institution of higher education. The grade point
27		average and class rank shall be calculated by a standard method to be
28		devised by the institutions of higher education.
29		The Board of Governors shall coordinate a joint progress report on the
30		implementation of the system to provide an exchange of information
31		among the public and independent colleges and universities, the
32		community colleges, and the public schools. The report shall be made
33		to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee no later than
34		February 15, 1993, and annually thereafter.
35	(10b)	The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall
36	· · · ·	report to each community college and to the State Board of
37		Community Colleges on the academic performance of that community
38		college's transfer students.
39	(11)	The Board shall assess the contributions and needs of the private
40	× /	colleges and universities of the State and shall give advice and
41		recommendations to the General Assembly to the end that the
42		resources of these institutions may be utilized in the best interest of the
43		State.

1	(12)	The Board shall give advice and recommendations concerning higher
2		education to the Governor, the General Assembly, the Advisory
3		Budget Commission and the boards of trustees of the institutions.
4	(12a)	Notwithstanding any other law, the Board of Governors of The
5		University of North Carolina shall implement, administer, and revise
6		programs for meaningful professional development for professional
7		public school employees in accordance with the evaluations and
8		recommendations made by the State Board of Education under
9		G.S. 115C-12(26). The programs shall be aligned with State education
10		goals and directed toward improving student academic achievement.
11		The Board of Governors shall submit to the State Board of Education
12		an annual written report that uses data to assess and evaluate the
13		effectiveness of the programs for professional development offered by
14		the Center for School Leadership Development. The report shall
15		clearly document how the programs address the State needs identified
16		by the State Board of Education and whether the programs are utilizing
17		the strategies recommended by the State Board. The Board of
18		Governors also shall submit this report to the Joint Legislative
19		Education Oversight Committee, the President Pro Tempore of the
20		Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives prior to
21		September 15th of each year.
22	(12b)	The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall
23		create a Board of Directors for the UNC Center for School Leadership
24		Development. The Board of Governors shall determine the powers and
25		duties of the Board of Directors.
26	(13)	The Board may delegate any part of its authority over the affairs of any
27		institution to the board of trustees or, through the President, to the
28		chancellor of the institution in any case where such delegation appears
29		necessary or prudent to enable the institution to function in a proper
30		and expeditious manner. Any delegation of authority may be rescinded
31		by the Board at any time in whole or in part.
32	(14)	The Board shall possess all powers not specifically given to
33		institutional boards of trustees."
34		TON 41. G.S. 116-14(b1) reads as rewritten:
35		resident shall receive General Fund appropriations made by the General
36	•	continuing operations of The University of North Carolina that are
37	•	the President and the President's staff complement established pursuant
38		b) in the form of a single sum to Budget Code 16010 of The University
39		ha in the manner and under the conditions prescribed by G.S. 116-30.2.
40		with respect to the foregoing appropriations, shall have the same duties
41	-	ties that are prescribed by G.S. 116-30.2 for the Chancellor of a special
42		onstituent institution. The President may establish procedures for
43	-	ids from Budget Code 16010 to the constituent institutions for
44	nonrecurring exp	penditures. The President may identify funds for capital improvement

projects from Budget Code 16010, and the capital improvement projects may be 1 2 established following the procedures set out in G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 143C-8-8 and 3 G.S. 143C-8-9." 4 **SECTION 42.** G.S. 116-30.2 reads as rewritten: 5 "§ 116-30.2. Appropriations to special responsibility constituent institutions and to 6 the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. 7 All General Fund appropriations made by the General Assembly for (a) 8 continuing operations of a special responsibility constituent institution of The 9 University of North Carolina shall be made in the form of a single sum to each budget 10 code of the institution for each year of the fiscal period for which the appropriations are being made. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-23(a1), G.S. 143-23(a2), G.S. 143C-6-4 and 11 12 G.S. 120-76(8), each special responsibility constituent institution may expend monies from the overhead receipts special fund budget code and the General Fund monies so 13 14 appropriated to it in the manner deemed by the Chancellor to be calculated to maintain 15 and advance the programs and services of the institutions, consistent with the directives and policies of the Board of Governors. The preparation, presentation, and review of 16 17 General Fund budget requests of special responsibility constituent institutions shall be 18 conducted in the same manner as are requests of other constituent institutions. The 19 quarterly allotment procedure established pursuant to G.S. 143-17-G.S. 143C-6-3 shall 20 apply to the General Fund appropriations made for the current operations of each 21 special responsibility constituent institution. All General Fund monies so appropriated to each special responsibility constituent institution shall be recorded, reported, and 22 23 audited in the same manner as are General Fund appropriations to other constituent 24 institutions.

25 (b) The North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics is authorized to be designated as a special responsibility constituent institution for the purposes of 26 27 G.S. 116-30.1, G.S. 116-30.4, G.S. 116-30.5, G.S. 116-30.6, and G.S. 116-31.10. In addition, all General Fund appropriations made by the General Assembly for continuing 28 29 operations of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics shall be made in 30 the form of a single sum to each budget code of the School for each year of the fiscal period for which the appropriations are being made. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-23(a1), 31 32 G.S. 143-23(a2), G.S. 143C-6-4 and G.S. 120-76(8), the North Carolina School of 33 Science and Mathematics may expend monies from the overhead receipts special fund budget code and the General Fund monies so appropriated to it in the manner deemed 34 35 by the Director of the School to be calculated to maintain and advance the programs and services of the School, consistent with the directives and policies of the Board of 36 Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. The preparation, 37 38 presentation, and review of General Fund budget requests of the North Carolina School 39 of Science and Mathematics shall be conducted in the same manner as are requests of the constituent institutions. The quarterly allotment procedure established under 40 G.S. 143-17-G.S. 143C-6-3 shall apply to the General Fund appropriations made for the 41 42 current operations of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. All General Fund monies so appropriated to the North Carolina School of Science and 43

Mathematics shall be recorded, reported, and audited in the same manner as are General 1 2

Fund appropriations to constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina."

SECTION 43. G.S. 116-30.3 reads as rewritten:

4 "§ 116-30.3. Reversions.

5 Of the General Fund current operations appropriations credit balance (a) 6 remaining at the end of each fiscal year in each budget code of a special responsibility 7 constituent institution, except for the budget code of the Area Health Education Centers 8 of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, any amount of the General Fund 9 appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward by the institution to the next 10 fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time expenditures that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. Of the General Fund current 11 12 operations appropriations credit balance remaining in the budget code of the Area 13 Health Education Centers of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, any 14 amount of the General Fund appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward in 15 that budget code to the next fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time 16 expenditures that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. However, 17 the amount carried forward under this section shall not exceed two and one-half percent 18 (2 1/2%) of the General Fund appropriation. The Director of the Budget, under the 19 authority set forth in G.S. 143-25, G.S. 143C-6-2 shall establish the General Fund 20 current operations credit balance remaining in each budget code of each institution.

21

3

22

(b) Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(b).

(c) Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(a). 23

Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(b). (d)

24 Notwithstanding G.S. 143-18, G.S. 143C-1-2 of the General Fund current (e) operations appropriations credit balance remaining in Budget Code 16010 of the Office 25 of General Administration of The University of North Carolina, any amount of the 26 27 General Fund appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward in that budget 28 code to the next fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time expenditures 29 that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. However, the amount 30 carried forward under this subsection shall not exceed two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) of the General Fund appropriation. The Director of the Budget, under the 31 32 authority set forth in G.S. 143-25, G.S. 143C-6-2 shall establish the General Fund 33 current operations credit balance remaining in Budget Code 16010 of the Office of 34 General Administration of The University of North Carolina. The funds shall not be 35 used to support positions."

36

SECTION 44. G.S. 116-36(g) reads as rewritten:

37 The trustees of the endowment fund shall have the power to buy, sell, lend, "(g) 38 exchange, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of or to acquire (except by pledging their 39 credit or violating a lawful condition of receipt of the corpus into the endowment fund) any property, real or personal, with respect to the fund, in either public or private 40 transaction, and in doing so they shall not be subject to the provisions of Chapters $\frac{143}{143}$ 41 42 143, 143C, and 146 of the General Statutes; provided that, any expense or financial obligation of the State of North Carolina created by any acquisition or disposition, by 43 44 whatever means, of any real or personal property of the endowment fund shall be borne

by the endowment fund unless authorization to satisfy the expense or financial 1 2 obligation from some other source shall first have been obtained from the Director of 3 the Budget. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Director of the Budget 4 may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 5 SECTION 45. G.S. 116-36.1 reads as rewritten: 6 "§ 116-36.1. Regulation of institutional trust funds. The Board is responsible for the custody and management of the trust funds 7 (a) 8 of the University of North Carolina and of each institution. The Board shall adopt 9 uniform policies and procedures applicable to the administration of these funds which 10 shall assure that the receipt and expenditure of such funds is properly authorized and that the funds are appropriately accounted for. The Board may delegate authority, 11 12 through the president, to the respective chancellors of the institutions when such 13 delegation is necessary or prudent to enable the institution to function in a proper and 14 expeditious manner. 15 (b) Trust funds shall be deposited with the State Treasurer who shall hold them in 16 trust in separate accounts in the name of the University of North Carolina and of each 17 institution. The cash balances of these accounts may be pooled for investment purposes, 18 but investment earnings shall be credited pro rata to each participating account. For 19 purposes of distribution of investment earnings, all trust funds of an institution shall be 20 deemed a single account. 21 (c) Moneys deposited with the State Treasurer in trust fund accounts pursuant to 22 this section, and investment earnings thereon, are available for expenditure by each 23 institution without further authorization from the General Assembly. 24 Trust funds are subject to the oversight of the State Auditor pursuant to (d) 25 Article 5A of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes but are not subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act except for capital improvements projects 26 27 which shall be authorized and executed in accordance with G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 28 143C-8-8 and G.S. 143C-8-9. 29 Each institution shall submit such reports or other information concerning its (e) 30 trust fund accounts as may be required by the Director of the Budget. 31 Trust funds or the investment income therefrom shall not take the place of (f) 32 State appropriations or any part thereof, but any portion of these funds available for general institutional purposes is appropriated and shall be used to supplement State 33 34 appropriations to the end that the institution may improve and increase its functions, 35 may enlarge its areas of service, and may become more useful to a greater number of 36 people. As used in this section, "trust funds" means: 37 (g) Moneys, or the proceeds of other forms of property, received by an 38 (1)39 institution as gifts, devises, or bequests that are neither presumed nor designated to be gifts, devises, or bequests to the endowment fund of 40 the institution: 41 42 Moneys received by an institution pursuant to grants from, or contracts (2)with, the United States government or any agency or instrumentality 43 44 thereof:

1	(3)	Moneys received by an institution pursuant to grants from, or contracts
2		with, any State agencies, any political subdivisions of the State, any
3		other states or nations or political subdivisions thereof, or any private
4		entities whereby the institution undertakes, subject to terms and
5		conditions specified by the entity providing the moneys, to conduct
6		research, training or public service programs, or to provide financial
7		aid to students;
8	(4)	Moneys collected by an institution to support extracurricular activities
9		of students of the institution;
10	(5)	Moneys received from or for the operation by an institution of
11		activities established for the benefit of scholarship funds or student
12		activity programs;
13	(6)	Moneys received from or for the operation by an institution of any of
14		its self-supporting auxiliary enterprises, including institutional student
15		auxiliary enterprise funds for the operation of housing, food, health,
16		and laundry services;
17	(7)	Moneys received by an institution in respect to fees and other
18		payments for services rendered by medical, dental or other health care
19		professionals under an organized practice plan approved by the
20		institution or under a contractual agreement between the institution and
21		a hospital or other health care provider;
22	(8)	The net proceeds from the disposition effected pursuant to Chapter
23	()	146, Article 7, of any interest in real property owned by or under the
24		supervision and control of an institution if the interest in real property
25		had first been acquired by gift, devise, or bequest or through
26		expenditure of moneys defined in this subsection (g) as "trust funds,"
27		except the net proceeds from the disposition of an interest in real
28		property first acquired by the institution through expenditure of
29		moneys received as a grant from a State agency;
30	(9)	Moneys received from the operation and maintenance of institutional
31		forests and forest farmlands, provided, that such moneys shall be used,
32		when used, by the institution for support of forest-related research,
33		teaching, and public service programs.
34	(h) Notw	ithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, the Board
35		as the official depository of the funds identified in subsection (g) (7) of
36	• •	or more banks or trust companies in this State. The amount of funds on
37		official depository shall be fully secured by deposit insurance, surety
38	-	ment securities of such nature, in such amounts, and in such manner as
39		the State Treasurer for the security of public deposits generally. The
40		alance of funds deposited pursuant to this subsection shall be invested in
41		deposits and investments so that the rate of return equals that realized

42 from the investment of State funds generally.

The cash balances on hand as of June 30, 1978, and all future receipts 1 (i) 2 accruing thereafter, of funds identified in this section are hereby appropriated to the use 3 of the University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions." 4 SECTION 46. G.S. 116-36.2(a) reads as rewritten: 5 "(a) Notwithstanding Chapter 143C or any provisions of law other than Article 5A 6 of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes, the chancellor of each institution is responsible 7 for the custody and management of the special funds of that institution. The Board shall 8 adopt uniform policies and procedures applicable to the administration of these funds 9 which shall assure that the receipt and expenditure of such funds is properly authorized 10 and that the funds are appropriately accounted for. The special funds of individual institutions regulated by this section are appropriated and may be used only as 11 12 authorized by this section." SECTION 47. G.S. 116-36.5 reads as rewritten: 13 14 "§ 116-36.5. Centennial Campus trust fund; Horace Williams Campus trust fund; 15 Millennial Campuses' trust funds. All moneys received through development of the Centennial Campus of 16 (a) 17 North Carolina State University at Raleigh, from whatever source, including the net 18 proceeds from the lease or rental of Centennial Campus real property, shall be placed in a special, continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and exclusive use for 19 20 further development of the Centennial Campus, including its operational development. 21 This fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust funds as provided in G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, is exempt from 22 23 Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund 24 shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the Centennial Campus and not an exclusive one. For purposes of this section the term "Centennial Campus" is 25 defined by G.S. 116-198.33(4). To the extent that any general, special, or local law is 26 27 inconsistent with this section, it is declared inapplicable to this section. All moneys received through development of the Horace Williams Campus of 28 (b) 29 the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, from whatever source, including the net 30 proceeds from the lease or rental of Horace Williams Campus real property, shall be placed in a special, continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and 31 32 exclusive use for further development of the Horace Williams Campus, including its 33 operational development. This fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust funds as provided in G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, 34 35 is exempt from Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the 36 Horace Williams Campus and not an exclusive one. For purposes of this section the 37 38 term "Horace Williams Campus" is defined by G.S. 116-198.33(4a). To the extent that 39 any general, special, or local law is inconsistent with this section, it is declared

40 inapplicable to this section.

41 (c) All moneys received through development of a Millennial Campus of a
42 constituent institution of The University of North Carolina as defined by
43 G.S. 116-198.33(4b), from whatever source, including the net proceeds from the lease
44 or rental of real property on a Millennial Campus, shall be placed in a special,

continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and exclusive use for further 1 2 development of that Millennial Campus, including its operational development. This 3 fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust funds as provided in G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, is exempt from 4 5 Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund 6 shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the Millennial Campus and not an exclusive one. To the extent that any general, special, or local law is 7 8 inconsistent with this section, it is declared inapplicable to this section. 9 (d) The moneys described by this section are appropriated and may be used only 10 as provided by this section." SECTION 48. G.S. 116-41.4 reads as rewritten: 11 12 "§ 116-41.4. Bonds authorized; amount limited; form, execution and sale; terms 13 and conditions; use of proceeds; additional bonds; interim receipts or 14 temporary bonds; replacement of lost, etc., bonds; approval or consent 15 for issuance; bonds not debt of State; bond anticipation notes. 16 The Board is hereby authorized to issue, subject to the approval of the Director of 17 the Budget, at one time or from time to time, revenue bonds of the University for the 18 purpose of undertaking and carrying out any project or projects hereunder; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is 19 20 authorized to issue under this section during the biennium ending June 30, 1969, shall 21 not exceed three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000); provided, further, the Board shall have authority to issue revenue bonds under this section in an additional 22 23 aggregate principal amount not to exceed three million five hundred thousand dollars 24 (\$3,500,000) during the biennium ending June 30, 1971; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is authorized to issue 25 under this section during the biennium ending June 30, 1973, shall not exceed thirteen 26 27 million dollars (\$13,000,000); provided, further, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is authorized to issue under this section during the 28 29 biennium ending June 30, 1975, shall not exceed thirteen million dollars (\$13,000,000). 30 The bonds shall be dated, shall mature at such time or times not exceeding 30 years from their date or dates, and shall bear interest at such rate or rates as may be 31 32 determined by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity at the option of 33 the Board at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Board prior to the issuance of the bonds. The Board shall determine the form and 34 35 manner of execution of the bonds, and any interest coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or denominations of the bonds and the place or places of 36 payment of principal and interest, which may be at any bank or trust company within or 37 38 without the State. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature 39 appears on any bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient 40 for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery. 41 42 Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Part or any recitals in any bonds issued under the provisions of this Part, all such bonds shall be deemed to be negotiable 43 44 instruments under the laws of this State. The bonds may be issued in coupon or

registered form or both, as the Board may determine, and provision may be made for the
registration of any coupon bonds as to principal alone and also as to both principal and
interest, and for the reconversion into coupon bonds of any bonds registered as to both
principal and interest. The Board may sell such bonds in such manner, at public or
private sale, and for such price, as it may determine to be for the best interests of the
University.
The proceeds of the bonds of each issue shall be used solely for the purpose for

8 which such bonds shall have been authorized and shall be disbursed in such manner and 9 under such restrictions, if any, as the Board may provide in the resolution authorizing 10 the issuance of such bonds. Unless otherwise provided in the authorizing resolution, if the proceeds of such bonds, by error of estimates or otherwise, shall be less than such 11 12 costs, additional bonds may in like manner be issued to provide the amount of such 13 deficit and shall be deemed to be of the same issue and shall be entitled to payment 14 from the same fund without preference or priority of the bonds first issued for the same 15 purpose.

The resolution providing for the issuance of revenue bonds may also contain such limitations upon the issuance of additional revenue bonds as the Board may deem proper, and such additional bonds shall be issued under such restrictions and limitations as may be prescribed by such resolution.

Prior to the preparation of definitive bonds, the Board may, under like restrictions, issue interim receipts or temporary bonds, with or without coupons, exchangeable for definitive bonds when such bonds shall have been executed and are available for delivery. The Board may also provide for the replacement of any bonds which shall become mutilated or be destroyed or lost.

Bonds may be issued by the Board under the provisions of this Part, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, but without obtaining the consent of any other commission, board, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other proceedings or the happening of any other conditions or things than those consents, proceedings, conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part.

Revenue bonds issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, but such bonds shall be payable solely from the funds herein provided therefor and a statement to that effect shall be recited on the face of the bonds.

34 The Board is hereby authorized to issue, subject to the approval of the Director of 35 the Budget, at one time or from time to time, revenue bond anticipation notes of the Board in anticipation of the issuance of bonds authorized pursuant to the provisions of 36 this Part. The principal of and the interest on such notes shall be payable solely from the 37 38 proceeds of bonds or renewal notes or, in the event bond or renewal note proceeds are 39 not available, any available revenues of the project or projects for which such bonds shall have been authorized. The notes of each issue shall be dated, shall mature at such 40 time or times not exceeding two years from their date or dates, shall bear interest at such 41 42 rate or rates as may be determined by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of the Board, at such price or prices and under such terms and 43 44 conditions as may be fixed by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity,

at the option of the Board, at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions 1 2 as may be fixed by the Board prior to the issuance of the notes. The Board shall 3 determine the form and manner of execution of the notes, including any interest coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or denominations of the 4 5 notes and the place or places of payment of principal and interest, which may be at any 6 bank or trust company within or without the State. In case any officer, whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any notes or coupons, shall cease to be 7 8 such officer before the delivery of such notes, such signature or such facsimile shall 9 nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in 10 office until such delivery. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Part or any recitals in any notes issued under the provisions of this Part, all such notes shall be 11 12 deemed to be negotiable instruments under the laws of this State. The notes may be 13 issued in coupon or registered form or both, as the Board may determine, and provision 14 may be made for the registration of any coupon notes as to principal alone and also as to 15 both principal and interest, and for the reconversion into coupon notes of any notes 16 registered as to both principal and interest. The Board may sell such notes in such 17 manner, at public or private sale, and for such price, as it may determine to be for the 18 best interests of the University.

The proceeds of the notes of each issue shall be used solely for the purpose for which the bonds in anticipation of which such notes are being issued shall have been authorized, and such note proceeds shall be disbursed in such manner and under such restrictions, if any, as the Board may provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such notes or bonds.

The resolution providing for the issuance of notes or bonds may also contain such limitations upon the issuance of additional notes as the Board may deem proper, and such additional notes shall be issued under such restrictions and limitations as may be prescribed by such resolution.

Notes may be issued by the Board under the provisions of this Part, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, but without obtaining the consent of any other commission, board, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other proceedings or the happening of any other conditions or things than those consents, proceedings, conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part.

Revenue bond anticipation notes issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, but such notes shall be payable solely from the funds herein provided therefor and a statement to that effect shall be recited on the face of the notes.

Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the word "bonds," wherever used in thisPart, shall be deemed and construed to include the words "bond anticipation notes."

Prior to taking any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult
 with the Advisory Budget Commission."

41

SECTION 49. G.S. 116-41.9 reads as rewritten:

42 "§ 116-41.9. Refunding revenue bonds.

The University is hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, to issue from time to time refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refunding

1	any revenue bonds issued by the University under this Part in connection with any			
2	project or projects, including the payment of any redemption premium thereon and any			
3	interest accrued or to accrue to the date of redemption of such bonds. The University is			
4	further authoriz	further authorized, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, to issue from		
5	time to time ref	unding revenue bonds for the combined purpose of		
6	(1)	Refunding any revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds issued by		
7		the University in connection with any project or projects including the		
8		payment of any redemption premium thereon and any interest accrued		
9		or to accrue to the date of redemption of such bonds, and		
10	(2)	Paying all or any part of the cost of any project or projects.		
11	The issuanc	e of such refunding revenue bonds, the maturities and other details		
12	thereof, the rig	ghts and remedies of the holders thereof, and the rights, powers,		
13	privileges, dutie	es and obligations of the University with respect to the same, shall be		
14	governed by the	foregoing provisions of this Part insofar as the same may be applicable.		
15	Prior to taki	ng any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult		
16		ry Budget Commission."		
17	SEC	FION 50. G.S. 116-41.16 reads as rewritten:		
18	"§ 116-41.16.	Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund; contribution		
19	comm	nitments.		
20	(a) For c	onstituent institutions other than focused growth institutions and special		
21	needs institution	ns, contributions may also be eligible for matching if there is:		
22	(1)	A commitment to make a donation of at least six hundred sixty-six		
23		thousand dollars (\$666,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4,		
24		<u>G.S. 143C-4-6</u> and an initial payment of one hundred eleven thousand		
25		dollars (\$111,000) to receive a grant described in		
26		G.S. 116-41.15(a)(1); or		
27	(2)	A commitment to make a donation of at least three hundred		
28		thirty-three thousand dollars (\$333,000), as prescribed by		
29		G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6 and an initial payment of fifty-five		
30		thousand five hundred dollars (\$55,500) to receive a grant described in		
31		G.S. 116-41.15(a)(2); and if the initial payment is accompanied by a		
32		written pledge to provide the balance within five years after the date of		
33		the initial payment. Each payment on the balance shall be no less than		
34		the amount of the initial payment and shall be made on or before the		
35		anniversary date of the initial payment. Pledged contributions may not		
36		be matched prior to the actual collection of the total funds. Once the		
37		income from the institution's Distinguished Professors Endowment		
38		Trust Fund can be effectively used pursuant to G.S. 116-41.17, the		
39		institution shall proceed to implement plans for establishing an		
40		endowed chair.		
41	(b) For f	ocused growth institutions and special needs institutions, contributions		
42		gible for matching if there is:		
43	(1)	A commitment to make a donation of at least five hundred thousand		
44		dollars (\$500,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6 and		

 (\$83,300) to receive a grant described in G.S. 116-41.5(b)(1); or (2) A commitment to make a donation of at least two hundred fifty thereas deallars (\$250,000) are preservined by C.S. 142,214.
•
•
thousand dollars (\$250,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4,
G.S. 143C-4-6 and an initial payment of forty-one thousand six
hundred dollars (\$41,600) to receive a grant described in
G.S. 116-41.15(b)(2); and if the initial payment is accompanied by a
written pledge to provide the balance within five years after the date of
the initial payment. Each payment on the balance shall be no less than
the amount of the initial payment. Pledged contributions may not be
matched prior to the actual collection of the total funds. Once the
income from the institution's Distinguished Professors Endowment
Trust Fund can be effectively used pursuant to G.S. 116-41.17, the
institution shall proceed to implement plans for establishing an
endowed chair."
SECTION 51. G.S. 116-44.4(m) reads as rewritten:
"(m) All moneys received pursuant to this Part shall be placed in a trust account in
each constituent institution institution, are appropriated, and may be used for any of the
following purposes:
(1) To defray the cost of administering and enforcing ordinances adopted
under this Part;
(2) To develop, maintain, and supervise parking areas and facilities;
(3) To provide bus service or other transportation systems and facilities,
including payments to any public or private transportation system
serving University students, faculty, or employees;
(4) As a pledge to secure revenue bonds for parking facilities issued under
Article 21 of this Chapter;
(5) Other purposes related to parking, traffic, and transportation on the
campus."
SECTION 52. G.S. 116-175.1 is repealed.
SECTION 53. G.S. 116-187.1 is repealed.
SECTION 54. G.S. 116-209.19 reads as rewritten:
"§ 116-209.19. Grants to students.
The Authority is authorized to make grants to eligible students enrolled or to be
enrolled in eligible institutions in North Carolina out of such money as from time to
time may be appropriated by the State or as may otherwise be available to the Authority
for such grants. The Authority, subject to the provisions of this Article and any
applicable appropriation act, shall adopt rules, regulations and procedures for
determining the needs of the respective students for grants and for the purpose of
making such grants. The amount of any grant made by the Authority to any student,
whether enrolled or to be enrolled in any private institution or any tax-supported public
institution, shall be determined by the Authority upon the basis of substantially similar
standards and guides that shall be set forth in the Authority's rules, regulations and
procedures; provided, however, that grants made in any fiscal year to students enrolled

or to be enrolled in private institutions may be increased to compensate, in whole or in 1 2 part, for the average annual State appropriated tuition subsidy for such fiscal year, 3 determined as provided herein. The average annual State appropriated subsidy for each fiscal year shall be determined by the Secretary of Administration, after consultation 4 5 with the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and the Authority, for 6 each of the two categories of tax-supported institutions, being (i) institutions, presently 16, that provide education of the collegiate grade and grant baccalaureate degrees and 7 8 (ii) institutions, such as community colleges and technical institutes created and existing 9 under Chapter 115A of the General Statutes and community colleges created and 10 existing under Chapter 115D of the General Statutes. The average annual State appropriated subsidy for each of such two categories of institutions shall mean the 11 amount of the total appropriations of the State for the respective fiscal years under the 12 13 current operations budgets, pursuant to the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act reasonably allocable to undergraduate students enrolled in such institutions exclusive of 14 15 the Division of Health Affairs of the University of North Carolina and the North 16 Carolina School of the Arts for all institutions in such category, all as shall be 17 determined by the Secretary of Administration after consultation as above provided, 18 divided by the budgeted number of North Carolina undergraduate students to be 19 enrolled in such fiscal year.

The Authority, in determining the needs of students for grants, may among other factors, give consideration to the amount of other financial assistance that may be available to the students, such as nonrepayable awards under the Pell Grant Program, the Health Professions Education Assistance Act or other student assistance programs created by federal law.

Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Secretary of Administration
 may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."

27

SECTION 55. G.S. 116-238(g) reads as rewritten:

The trustees of the endowment fund shall have the power to buy, sell, lend, 28 "(g) 29 exchange, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of or to acquire (except by pledging their 30 credit or violating a lawful condition of receipt of the corpus into the endowment fund) any property, real or personal, with respect to the fund, in either public or private 31 32 transaction, and in doing so they shall not be subject to the provisions of Chapters 143 143, 143C, and 146 of the General Statutes; provided that, any expense or financial 33 obligation of the State of North Carolina created by any acquisition or disposition, by 34 35 whatever means, of any real or personal property of the endowment fund shall be borne by the endowment fund unless authorization to satisfy the expense or financial 36 obligation from some other source shall first have been obtained from the Director of 37 38 the Budget after the Director of the Budget consults with the Advisory Budget 39 Commission.Budget."

40

SECTION 56. G.S. 116D-11(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) University Improvement Bonds Fund. – The proceeds of university
improvement general obligation bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any,
except the proceeds of bonds the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond
anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the

1 State Treasurer in a special fund to be designated "University Improvement Bonds

2 Fund". Moneys in the University Improvement Bonds Fund shall be used for the 3 purposes set forth in this Article.

Any additional moneys that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of any university improvements authorized by this Article may be placed by the State Treasurer in the University Improvement Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to any limitations imposed by this Article.

10 The proceeds of university improvement general obligation bonds and notes may be used with any other moneys made available by the General Assembly for the making of 11 12 university improvements, including the proceeds of any other State bond issues, 13 whether previously made available or which may be made available after the effective date of this Article. The proceeds of university improvement bonds and notes shall be 14 15 expended and disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the 16 Budget. The funds provided by this Article for university improvements shall be 17 disbursed for the purposes provided in this Article upon warrants drawn on the State 18 Treasurer by the State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition 19 has been approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be 20 approved only after full compliance with the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 21 143-State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes."

22

SECTION 57. G.S. 116D-46(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) Community College Bonds Fund. – The proceeds of community college general obligation bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be designated "Community College Bonds Fund". Moneys in the Community College Bonds Fund shall be used for the purposes set forth in this Article.

Any additional moneys that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of any community college capital facilities authorized by this Article may be placed by the State Treasurer in the Community College Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to any limitations imposed by this Article.

35 The proceeds of community college general obligation bonds and notes may be used with any other moneys made available by the General Assembly for the making of 36 37 grants to community colleges for capital facilities, including the proceeds of any other 38 State bond issues, whether previously made available or which may be made available 39 after the effective date of this Article. The proceeds of community college bonds and notes shall be expended and disbursed under the direction and supervision of the 40 Director of the Budget. The funds provided by this Article for grants to community 41 42 colleges shall be disbursed for the purposes provided in this Article upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn 43 until requisition has been approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition 44

shall be approved only after full compliance with the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of
 Chapter 143State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes."

SECTION 58. G.S. 117-3.1 reads as rewritten:

4 "§ 117-3.1. Regulatory fee.

5 Fee imposed. – It is the policy of the State of North Carolina to provide fair (a) 6 regulation of electric and telephone membership corporations in the interest of the public. The cost of regulating electric and telephone membership corporations is a 7 8 burden incident to the privilege of operating as an electric or telephone membership 9 corporation. Therefore, for the purpose of defraying the cost of regulating electric and 10 telephone membership corporations, every electric and telephone membership corporation subject to the jurisdiction of the Authority shall pay a quarterly regulatory 11 12 fee, in addition to all other fees and taxes, as provided in this section. The fees collected 13 shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Authority in regulating electric and 14 telephone membership corporations in the interest of the public.

15 (b) Rate. – For each fiscal year, the regulatory fee shall be the greater of the 16 following:

17

3

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

(1) The rate established by the General Assembly for that year for each electric membership corporation's North Carolina meter connected for service and each telephone membership corporation's North Carolina access line connected for service for each quarter of the year.

(2) Four cents (4ϕ) for each electric membership corporation's North Carolina meter connected for service and for each telephone membership corporation's North Carolina access line connected for service for each quarter of the year.

25 When the Authority prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the Authority shall propose a rate for the regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an 26 27 odd-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in the budget message the Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5. For 28 29 fiscal years beginning in an even-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in 30 a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly. If the General Assembly decides to set the regulatory fee at a rate higher than the rate in 31 32 subdivision (2) of this subsection, it shall set the regulatory fee by law.

33 The regulatory fee may not exceed the amount necessary to generate funds sufficient 34 to defray the estimated cost of the operations of the Authority for the upcoming fiscal 35 year, including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may not exceed the estimated cost of operating the Authority for the upcoming fiscal year. In 36 calculating the amount of the reserve, the General Assembly shall consider all relevant 37 38 factors that may affect the cost of operating the Authority or a possible unanticipated 39 increase or decrease in North Carolina electric meters and North Carolina telephone 40 access lines.

41 (c) When Due. – The regulatory fee imposed under this section is due and 42 payable to the Authority on or before the 15th day of the second month following the 43 end of each quarter. Every electric and telephone membership corporation subject to the 44 regulatory fee shall, on or before the date the fee is due for each quarter, prepare and

render a report on a form prescribed by the Authority. The report shall state the electric 1 2 or telephone membership corporation's total North Carolina electric meters or North 3 Carolina telephone access lines connected for service for the preceding quarter and shall be accompanied by any supporting documentation that the Authority may by rule 4 5 require. 6 (d) Use of Proceeds. - A special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, the 7 North Carolina Rural Electrification Authority Fund (NCREA Fund), is created. The 8 fees collected pursuant to this section and all other funds received by the Authority shall 9 be deposited in the NCREA Fund. The NCREA Fund shall be placed in an interest 10 bearing account and any interest or other income derived from the NCREA Fund shall be credited to the NCREA Fund. Moneys in the NCREA Fund shall only be spent 11 12 pursuant to an appropriation by the General Assembly. 13 The NCREA Fund shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act 14 State Budget Act except that no unexpended surplus of the NCREA Fund shall revert to 15 the General Fund. All funds credited to the NCREA Fund shall be used only to pay the 16 expenses of the Authority in regulating electric and telephone membership corporations 17 in the interest of the public as provided by this Chapter." 18 **SECTION 59.** G.S. 120-32(11) reads as rewritten: 19 "§ 120-32. Commission duties. 20 The Legislative Services Commission is hereby authorized to: 21 22 (11)To specify the uses within the General Assembly budget of funds 23 appropriated to the General Assembly which remain available for 24 expenditure after the end of the biennial fiscal period, and to revert 25 funds under G.S. 143-18.G.S. 143C-1-2." SECTION 60. G.S. 120-36.6 reads as rewritten: 26 27 "§ 120-36.6. Legislative Fiscal Research staff participation. Legislative fiscal research staff members may attend all meetings of the Advisory 28 Budget Commission and all hearings conducted by or for the Commission, and may 29 30 accompany the Commission to inspect the facilities of the State. The Legislative Services Officer shall designate a member of the Fiscal Research staff, and a member of 31 32 the General Research or Bill Drafting staff who may attend all meetings of the Board of 33 Awards and Council of State, unless the Board or Council has voted to exclude them 34 from the specific meeting, provided that no final action may be taken while they are so 35 excluded. The Legislative Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal Research shall be notified of all such meetings, hearings and trips in the same manner and at the same 36 37 time as notice is given to members of the Board, Commission Board or Council. The 38 Legislative Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal Research shall be provided with 39 a copy of all reports, memoranda, and other informational material which are distributed 40 to the members of the Board, Commission, Board or Council; these reports, memoranda and materials shall be delivered to the Legislative Services Officer and the Director of 41 42 Fiscal Research at the same time that they are distributed to the members of the Board, Commission, Board or Council." 43 SECTION 61. G.S. 120-37(c) reads as rewritten: 44

DRH60437-LHz-198 (4/22)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	entitled to other an annual salary monthly. The La clerks prior to su the Governor recommendation Assembly shall SECT	benefit of ei egislat ubmiss and ns for be by a	al clerks shall be full-time officers. Each principal clerk shall be its available to permanent legislative employees and shall be paid ghty-eight thousand three hundred six dollars (\$88,306) payable ive Services Commission shall review the salary of the principal sion of the proposed operating budget of the General Assembly to Advisory Budget Commission and shall make appropriate changes in those salaries. Any changes enacted by the General amendment to this paragraph." 62. G.S. 120-76(8) reads as rewritten: ad duties of the Commission.
11	The Commis	sion sl	hall have the following powers:
12			
13	(8)		Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations shall
14			onsulted by the Governor before the Governor does any of the
15		follov	•
16		a.	Makes allocations from the Contingency and Emergency Fund.
17		b.	Authorizes expenditures in excess of the total requirements of a
18 19			purpose or program as enacted by the General Assembly and as provided by G.S. 143-23(a1)(3), G.S. 143C-6-4 and
19 20			provided by $G.S. 143-23(a1)(3)$, $G.S. 143C-6-4$ and $G.S. 143C-6-9$, except for trust funds as defined in
20 21			G.S. 116-36.1(g).
21		c.	Proceeds to reduce programs subsequent to a reduction of ten
22		С.	percent (10%) or more in the federal fund level certified to a
23			department and any subsequent changes in distribution
25			formulas.
26		d.	Takes extraordinary measures under Article III, Section 5(3) of
27			the Constitution to effect necessary economies in State
28			expenditures required for balancing the budget due to a revenue
29			shortfall, including, but not limited to, the following: loans
30			among funds, personnel freezes or layoffs, capital project
31			reversions, program eliminations, and use of reserves. However,
32			if the Committee fails to meet within 10 calendar days of a
33			request by the Governor for its consultation, the Governor may
34			proceed to take the actions he feels are appropriate and
35			necessary and shall then report those actions at the next meeting
36			of the Commission.
37		e.	Approves a new capital improvement project funded from gifts,
38			grants, receipts, special funds, self-liquidating indebtedness,
39			and other funds or any combination of funds for the project not
40			specifically authorized by the General Assembly. The budget
41			for each capital project must include projected revenues in an
42 42			amount not less than projected expenditures.
43 44		nroui	Notwithstanding the provisions of this subdivision or any other sion of law requiring prior consultation by the Covernor with the
44		μονι	sion of law requiring prior consultation by the Governor with the

1	Commission, whenever an expenditure is required because of an
2	emergency that poses an imminent threat to public health or public
3	safety, and is either the result of a natural event, such as a hurricane or
4	a flood, or an accident, such as an explosion or a wreck, the Governor
5	may take action under this subsection without consulting the
6	Commission if the action is determined by the Governor to be related
7	to the emergency. The Governor shall report to the Commission on
8	any expenditures made under this paragraph no later than 30 days after
9	making the expenditure and shall identify in the report the emergency,
10	the type of action taken, and how it was related to the emergency."
11	SECTION 63. G.S. 120-259(b) reads as rewritten:
12	"(b) The Committee shall have oversight over implementation of the Capital
13	Improvements Planning Act established under Article 1B of Chapter 143 of the General
14	Statutes and shall consider the State six year capital improvement plan developed
15	pursuant to G.S. 143-34.45.six-year capital improvements plan developed pursuant to
16	<u>G.S. 143C-8-5.</u> "
17	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten:
17 18	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten:"(f)Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds
17 18 19	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the
17 18 19 20	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of
17 18 19 20 21	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate
17 18 19 20 21 22	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option
17 18 19 20 21	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the
17 18 19 20 21 22	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation of historically, archaeologically,
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation of historically, archaeologically, architecturally, or culturally important properties. All funds hereinafter appropriated to
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation of historically, archaeologically, architecturally, or culturally important properties. All funds hereinafter appropriated to purchase, restore, maintain, develop, or operate historic or archaeological or other
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	SECTION 64. G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten: "(f) Emergency Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds or contributions for the acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the Governor and Council of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Cultural Resources and approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation of historically, archaeologically, architecturally, or culturally important properties. All funds hereinafter appropriated to

making the appropriation shall in specific and express terms provide otherwise."

SECTION 65. G.S. 121-12.1 reads as rewritten:

34 "§ 121-12.1. Grants-in-aid.

32 33

35 Under the concepts of reorganization of State government, responsibility for administering appropriations to the Department of Cultural Resources for grants-in-aid 36 to private nonprofit organizations in the areas of history, art, and culture is hereby 37 38 assigned to the Department of Cultural Resources. It shall be the responsibility of the 39 Department of Cultural Resources to receive, analyze, and recommend to the Governor, the Advisory Budget Commission, Governor and the General Assembly the disposition 40 of any request for funding received by it from or for any of these organizations, and to 41 42 disburse under provisions of law any appropriations made to the Department for them. Appropriations to the Department of Cultural Resources for grants-in-aid to assist in the 43 44 restoration of historic sites owned by private nonprofit organizations shall in addition be

1 2

3 Budget consults with the Commission in preparation of the budget.143B-53.1." SECTION 66. G.S. 122A-8.1 reads as rewritten: 4 5 "§ 122A-8.1. Powers of the State Treasurer. 6 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, the State Treasurer shall have the 7 exclusive power to issue bonds and notes authorized under the act upon request of the 8 Agency and with the approval of the Local Government Commission. 9 The State Treasurer in his sole discretion shall determine the interest rates, 10 maturities, and other terms and conditions of the bonds and notes authorized by this act. The North Carolina Housing Finance Agency shall determine when a bond issue is 11 12 indicated. The Agency shall cooperate with the State Treasurer in structuring any bond issue in general, and also in soliciting proposals from financial consultants, 13 14 underwriters, and bond attorneys. 15 The State Treasurer shall have the exclusive power to employ and designate the 16 financial consultants, underwriters, and bond attorneys to be associated with the bond 17 issue; provided, at least annually, the Treasurer shall seek the written recommendations 18 of the Housing Finance Agency; and, subsequent to each bond issue, the Treasurer shall conduct a formal performance evaluation of the financial consultants, underwriters and 19 20 bond attorneys which shall be open to public inspection. 21 The Director of the Budget shall provide to the State Treasurer the funds necessary to defray the costs incurred in performing the fiscal functions reserved to the Treasurer 22 23 under this act from the funds allocated to the Agency pursuant to the 1975 Session 24 Laws. Prior to taking any action under this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission. 25 Nothing in this act is intended to abrogate or diminish the inherent power of the 26 27 State Treasurer to negotiate the terms and conditions of the bonds and notes, and to issue the bonds and notes authorized by General Statutes Chapter 122A." 28 29 **SECTION 67.** G.S. 122A-16 reads as rewritten: 30 "§ 122A-16. Oversight by committees of General Assembly; annual reports. The Finance Committee of the House of Representatives and the Finance Committee 31 32 of the Senate shall exercise continuing oversight of the Agency in order to assure that 33 the Agency is effectively fulfilling its statutory purpose; provided, however, that nothing in this Chapter shall be construed as required by the Agency to receive 34 35 legislative approval for the exercise of any of the powers granted by this Chapter. The Agency shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report 36 of its activities for the preceding year to the Governor, the Office of State Budget and 37 38 Management, State Auditor, the aforementioned committees of the General Assembly, 39 the Advisory Budget CommissionAssembly and the Local Government Commission. Each such report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement of the 40 Agency during such year. The Agency shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to 41 42 be made at least once in each year by an independent certified public accountant and the cost thereof may be paid from any available moneys of the Agency. The Agency shall 43 44 on January 1 and July 1 of each year submit a written report of its activities to the Joint

expended only in accordance with G.S. 121-11, 121-12 and 143-31.2. The function of

the Advisory Budget Commission under this section applies only if the Director of the

Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. The Agency shall also at the end 1 2 of each fiscal year submit a written report of its budget expenditures by line item to the 3 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations." 4 SECTION 68. G.S. 122C-185 reads as rewritten: 5 "§ 122C-185. Application of funds belonging to State facilities. 6 All moneys and proceeds of property donated to any State facility shall be (a) 7 deposited into the State treasury and accounted for in the appropriate fund as determined by the Secretary and approved by the Office of State Budget and 8 9 Management. All moneys and proceeds of property donated in which there are special 10 directions for their application and the interest earned on these funds shall be spent as the donor has directed and except as required for deposit with the State treasury, shall 11 12 not be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget ActState Budget Act except for 13 capital improvements projects which shall be authorized and executed in accordance 14 with G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 143C-8-8 and G.S. 143C-8-9. 15 Proceeds from the transfer or sale of surplus, obsolete, or unused equipment (b) of State facilities shall be deposited and accounted for in accordance with 16 17 G.S. 143-49(4). 18 (c) The net proceeds from the sale, lease, rental, or other disposition of real estate 19 owned by a State facility shall be deposited and accounted for in accordance with 20 G.S. 146-30. 21 (d) All proceeds from the operation of vending facilities as defined in 22 G.S. 111-42(d) and operated by State facilities shall be deposited and accounted for in 23 accordance with G.S. 143-12.1. the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General 24 Statutes. 25 (e) All other revenues and other receipts collected by a State facility shall be deposited to the credit of the State treasury in accordance with G.S. 147-77." 26 27 SECTION 69. G.S. 126-8.1(c) reads as rewritten: The Department of Administration may adopt such rules and regulations as 28 "(c)29 are reasonable and necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, with the 30 approval of the Governor. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 31 32 SECTION 70. G.S. 130A-470(c) reads as rewritten: 33 All fees, funds, and gifts received pursuant to this section shall be subject to ''(c)audit by the State Auditor and shall be expended in conformity with Article 1 of 34 35 Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the General Statutes." **SECTION 71.** G.S. 131A-19 reads as rewritten: 36 37 "§ 131A-19. Annual report. 38 The Commission shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an 39 annual report of its activities under this Chapter for the preceding year to the Governor, the State Auditor, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the General Assembly, 40 the Advisory Budget Commission and the Local Government Commission. The 41 42 Commission shall cause an audit of its books and accounts relating to its activities under

43 this Chapter to be made at least once in each year by an independent certified public

accountant and the cost thereof may be paid from any available moneys of the
 Commission."

3

SECTION 72. G.S. 135-1.1(b) reads as rewritten:

4 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, any State board or "(b) 5 agency charged with the duty of administering any law relating to the examination and 6 licensing of persons to practice a profession, trade, or occupation, and who is subject to 7 the provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143State Budget Act, 8 Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, may make an irrevocable election by appropriate 9 resolution of the board, on or before October 1, 2000, to become an employer in the 10 Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System. Retirement System coverage shall be conditioned on the board's payment of all of the employer's contributions or 11 12 matching funds from funds of the board and on the board's collecting from its employees the employees' contributions, at such rates as may be fixed by law and by the 13 14 rules of the Board of Trustees of the Retirement System, all of such funds to be paid to 15 the Retirement System and placed in the appropriate funds. Any person who is an 16 employee of the board on the date the board makes an irrevocable election to participate 17 in the Retirement System may purchase creditable service for periods of employment 18 with the board prior to the election by making a lump-sum payment equal to the full cost of the service credits calculated on the basis of the assumptions used for the 19 20 purposes of the actuarial valuation of the system's liabilities, and shall take into account 21 the additional retirement allowance arising on account of such additional service credit commencing at the earliest age at which a member could retire on an unreduced 22 23 retirement allowance, as determined by the Board of Trustees upon the advice of the 24 consulting actuary, plus an administrative fee to be set by the Board of Trustees. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subdivision that provide for the 25 purchase of service credits, the terms "full cost", "full liability", and "full actuarial cost" 26 27 include assumed annual postretirement allowance increases, as determined by the Board of Trustees, from the earliest age at which a member could retire on an unreduced 28 29 service allowance."

30

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41

SECTION 73. G.S. 135-8(f) reads as rewritten:

31 "(f)

Collection of Contributions. –

(1) The collection of members' contributions shall be as follows:

- a. Each employer shall cause to be deducted on each and every payroll of a member for each and every payroll subsequent to the date of establishment of the Retirement System the contributions payable by such member as provided in this Chapter, and the employer shall draw his warrant for the amount so deducted, payable to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System of North Carolina, and shall transmit the same, together with schedule of the contributions, on such forms as prescribed.
 - (2) The collection of employers' contributions shall be made as follows:

Upon the basis of each actuarial valuation provided herein there

shall be prepared biennially and certified to the Department of

42 43 44

a.

1	Administration a statement of the total amount necessary for the
2	ensuing biennium to the pension accumulation and expense
3	funds, as provided under subsections (d) and (f) of this section,
4	and these funds shall be handled and disbursed in accordance
5	with Chapter 100, Public Laws of 1929, and amendments
6	thereto (G.S. 143-1 et seq.), known as the Executive Budget
7	Act.the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.
8	b. Until the first valuation has been made and the rates computed
9	as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the amount payable
10	by employers on account of the normal and accrued liability
11	contributions shall be five and fifty-one one-hundredths percent
12	(5.51%) of the payroll of all teachers and three and sixteen
13	one-hundredths percent (3.16%) for other State employees.
14	c. Repealed by Session Laws 1993, c. 257, s. 13.
15	d. Each board of education in each county and each board of
16	education in each city in which teachers or other employees of
17	the schools receive compensation for services in the public
18	schools from sources other than the appropriation of the State of
19	North Carolina shall pay the Board of Trustees of the State
20	Retirement System such rate of their respective salaries as are
21	paid those of other employees.
22	e. Each employer shall transmit monthly to the State Retirement
23	System on account of each employee, who is a member of this
24	System, an amount sufficient to cover the normal contribution
25	and the accrued liability contribution of each member employed
26	by such employer for the preceding month.
27	(3) In the event the employee or employer contributions required under
28	this section are not received by the date set by the Board of Trustees,
29	the Board shall assess the employer with a penalty of 1% per month
30	with a minimum penalty of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). If within 90
31	days after request therefor by the Board any employer shall not have
32	provided the System with the records and other information required
33	hereunder or if the full accrued amount of the contributions provided
34	for under this section due from members employed by an employer or
35	from an employer other than the State shall not have been received by
36	the System from the chief fiscal officer of such employer within 30
37	days after the last due date as herein provided, then, notwithstanding
38	anything herein or in the provisions of any other law to the contrary,
39	upon notification by the Board to the State Treasurer as to the default
40	of such employer as herein provided, any distributions which might
41	otherwise be made to such employer from any funds of the State shall
42	be withheld from such employer until notice from the Board to the
43	State Treasurer that such employer is no longer in default."
44	SECTION 74. G.S. 136-12(a1) reads as rewritten:

"(a1) The Department of Transportation shall report quarterly beginning on
October 15, 1996, and then on the fifteenth of the month following the end of the fiscal
quarter, to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee on all projects to
be built with funds obligated using the cash flow provisions of G.S. 143-28.1.
G.S. 143C-6-11. The report shall contain a list of the projects and the amount obligated
in anticipation of revenues for each year of the project."

7 8 SECTION 75. G.S. 136-28.1 reads as rewritten:

"§ 136-28.1. Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement; exceptions.

9 All contracts over one million two hundred thousand dollars (\$1,200,000) that (a) 10 the Department of Transportation may let for construction or repair necessary to carry out the provisions of this Chapter shall be let to a responsible bidder after public 11 12 advertising under rules and regulations to be made and published by the Department of 13 Transportation. The right to reject any and all bids shall be reserved to the Board of 14 Transportation. Contracts for construction or repair for federal aid projects entered into 15 pursuant to this section shall not contain the standardized contract clauses prescribed by 16 23 U.S.C. § 112(e) and 23 C.F.R. § 635.131(a) for differing site conditions, suspensions 17 of work ordered by the engineer or significant changes in the character of the work. For 18 those federal aid projects, the Department of Transportation shall use only the contract 19 provisions provided in the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Standard 20 Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 1, 1984, except as each may be 21 changed or provided for by rule adopted by the Board of Transportation in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. 22

(b) In those cases in which the amount of work to be let to contract for highway
construction, maintenance, or repair is one million two hundred thousand dollars
(\$1,200,000) or less, at least three informal bids shall be solicited. The term "informal
bids" is defined as bids in writing, received pursuant to a written request, without public
advertising. All such contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. The
Secretary of Transportation shall keep a record of all bids submitted, which record shall
be subject to public inspection at any time after the bids are opened.

30 The construction, maintenance, and repair of ferryboats and all other marine (c) floating equipment and the construction and repair of all types of docks by the 31 32 Department of Transportation shall be deemed highway construction, maintenance, or 33 repair for the purpose of G.S. 136-28.1 and Chapter 44A and Article 1 of Chapter 143, 34 "The Executive Budget Act." Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, the State Budget 35 Act. In cases of a written determination by the Secretary of Transportation that the requirement for compatibility does not make public advertising feasible for the repair of 36 ferryboats, the public advertising as well as the soliciting of informal bids may be 37 38 waived.

(d) The construction, maintenance, and repair of the highway rest area buildings
and facilities, weight stations and the Department of Transportation's participation in the
construction of welcome center buildings shall be deemed highway construction,
maintenance, or repair for the purpose of G.S. 136-28.1 and 136-28.3 and Article 1 of
Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, "The Executive Budget Act."
<u>Chapter 143 of the State Budget Act.</u>

The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for construction, 1 (e) 2 maintenance, or repair without complying with the bidding requirements of this section 3 upon a determination of the Secretary of Transportation or the State Highway 4 Administrator that an emergency exists and that it is not feasible or not in the public 5 interest for the Department of Transportation to comply with the bidding requirements.

6

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Transportation may solicit proposals under rules and regulations adopted by the 7 8 Department of Transportation for all contracts for professional engineering services and 9 other kinds of professional or specialized services necessary in connection with 10 highway construction, maintenance, or repair. In order to promote engineering and design quality and ensure maximum competition by professional firms of all sizes, the 11 12 Department may establish fiscal guidelines and limitations necessary to promote 13 cost-efficiencies in overhead, salary, and expense reimbursement rates. The right to 14 reject any and all proposals is reserved to the Board of Transportation.

15 The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for research and (g) 16 development with educational institutions and nonprofit organizations without soliciting 17 bids or proposals.

18 (h) The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for applied 19 research and experimental work without soliciting bids or proposals; provided, however, 20 that if the research or work is for the purpose of testing equipment, materials, or 21 supplies, the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes shall apply. The Department of Transportation is encouraged to solicit proposals when contracts are 22 23 entered into with private firms when it is in the public interest to do so.

24 The Department of Transportation may negotiate and enter into contracts with (i) 25 public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities. 26

27

33

41

Repealed by Session Laws 2002-151, s. 1, effective October 9, 2002. (i)

The Department of Transportation may accept bids under this section by 28 (k) 29 electronic means and may issue rules governing the acceptance of these bids. For purposes of this subsection "electronic means" is defined as means relating to 30 technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or 31 32 similar capabilities."

SECTION 76. G.S. 136-44.37 reads as rewritten:

34 "§ 136-44.37. Department to provide nonfederal matching share.

35 The Department of Transportation upon approval by the Board of Transportation and the Director of the Budget may provide for the matching share of federal rail 36 revitalization assistance programs through private resources, county funds or State 37 38 appropriations as may be provided by the General Assembly. Prior to taking any action 39 under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 40

SECTION 77. G.S. 136-44.38 reads as rewritten:

42 "§ 136-44.38. Department to provide State and federal financial assistance to cities and counties for rail revitalization. 43

1	(a) The Department of Transportation is authorized to distribute to cities and					
2	counties State financial assistance for local rail revitalization programs provided that					
3	every rail revitalization project for which State financial assistance would be utilized					
4	must be approved by the Board of Transportation and by the Director of the Budget.					
5	Prior to taking any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult					
6	with the Advisory Budget Commission.					
7	(b) Repealed by Session Laws 1989, c. 600, s. 4."					
8	SECTION 78. G.S. 136-176(d) reads as rewritten:					
9	"(d) A contract may be let for projects funded from the Trust Fund in anticipation					
10	of revenues pursuant to the cash-flow provisions of G.S. 143–28.1 G.S. 143C-6-11 only					
11	for the two bienniums following the year in which the contract is let."					
12	SECTION 79. G.S. 138-4 reads as rewritten:					
13	"§ 138-4. Governor to set salaries of administrative officers; exceptions; longevity					
14	pay.					
15	The salaries of all State administrative officers not subject to the State Personnel Act					
16	shall be set by the Governor, unless a law provides otherwise.					
17	Whenever by law it is provided that a salary shall be fixed or set by the General					
18	Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, and that office or position is					
19	filled by appointment of the Governor, or the appointment is subject to the approval of					
20	the Governor, or is made by a commission a majority of whose members are appointed					
21	by the Governor, then the Governor may, increase or decrease the salary of a new					
22	appointee by a maximum of ten percent (10%) over or under the salary of that position					
23	as provided in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, such increased or decreased					
24	salary to remain in effect until changed by the General Assembly or until the end of the					
25	fiscal year, whichever occurs first. The Governor under this paragraph may not increase					
26	the salary of any nonelected official above the level set in the Current Operations					
27	Appropriations Act for any member of the Council of State. This section does not apply					
28	to any office filled by election by the people, and does not apply to any office in the					
29	legislative or judicial branches.					
30	Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the					
31	Advisory Budget Commission.					
32	Officials whose salaries are covered by the provisions of this section shall be eligible					
33	for longevity pay on the same basis as is provided to employees of the State who are					
34	subject to the State Personnel Act."					
35	SECTION 80. G.S. 140-9 reads as rewritten:					
36	"§ 140-9. Allocations from Contingency and Emergency Fund; expenditures.					
37	The Governor and Council of State are hereby authorized to allot such sums as they					
38	may deem appropriate, from the Contingency and Emergency Fund, to the North					
39	Carolina Symphony Society, to aid in carrying on the activities of the said Society. All					
40	expenditures made by said Society shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 143-1 to					
41	143-34, inclusive.the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes." SECTION 81. G.S. 140-12 reads as rewritten:					
42 43						
43 44	"§ 140-12. Department of Administration authorized to provide space for Art Society.					
44	SULICIY.					

1	Subject to 1	the approval of the Governor, the Department of Administration is				
2	authorized and empowered to set apart, for the administration of the affairs of the State					
3	Art Society, Incorporated, space in any of the public buildings in Wake County which					
4	may be so used without interference with the conduct of the business of the State. Prior					
5	to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the Advisory					
6	Budget Commis	ssion."				
7	SEC	FION 82. G.S. 143-49 reads as rewritten:				
8	"§ 143-49. Pow	vers and duties of Secretary.				
9	The Secretar	ry of Administration shall have power and authority, and it shall be his				
10	duty, subject to	the provisions of this Article:				
11	(1)	To canvass sources of supply, including sources of supply of materials				
12		and supplies with recycled content, and to purchase or to contract for				
13		the purchase, lease and lease-purchase of all supplies, materials,				
14		equipment and other tangible personal property required by the State				
15		government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies under				
16		competitive bidding or otherwise as hereinafter provided.				
17	(2)	To establish and enforce specifications which shall apply to all				
18		supplies, materials and equipment to be purchased or leased for the use				
19		of the State government or any of its departments, institutions or				
20		agencies.				
21	(3)	To purchase or to contract for, by sealed, competitive bidding or other				
22		suitable means, all contractual services and needs of the State				
23		government, or any of its departments, institutions, or agencies; or to				
24		authorize any department, institution or agency to purchase or contract				
25		for such services.				
26		When the award of any contract for contractual services exceeding				
27		a cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) requires negotiation				
28		with prospective contractors, the Secretary shall request and the				
29		Attorney General shall assign a representative of the office of the				
30		Attorney General to assist in negotiation for the award of the contract.				
31		It shall be the duty of such representative to assist and advise in				
32		obtaining the most favorable contract for the State, to evaluate all				
33		proposals available from prospective contractors for that purpose, to				
34		interpret proposed contract terms and to advise the Secretary or his				
35		representatives of the liabilities of the State and validity of the contract				
36		to be awarded. All contracts and drafts of such contracts shall be				
37		prepared by the office of the Attorney General and copies thereof shall				
38		be retained by such office for a period of three years following the				
39 40		termination of such contracts. The term "contractual services" as used				
40		in this subsection shall mean work performed by an independent				
41		contractor requiring specialized knowledge, experience, expertise or				
42		similar capabilities wherein the service rendered does not consist				
43		primarily of acquisition by this State of equipment or materials and the				
44		rental of equipment, materials and supplies. The term "negotiation" as				

1		used herein shall not be deemed to refer to contracts entered into or to
2		be entered into as a result of a competitive bidding process.
3	(4)	To have general supervision of all storerooms and stores operated by
4		the State government, or any of its departments, institutions or
5		agencies and to have supervision of inventories of all tangible personal
6		property belonging to the State government, or any of its departments,
7		institutions or agencies. The duties imposed by this subdivision shall
8		not relieve any department, institution or agency of the State
9		government from accountability for equipment, materials, supplies and
10		tangible personal property under its control.
11	(5)	To make provision for or to contract for all State printing, including all
12		printing, binding, paper stock, recycled paper stock, supplies, and
13		supplies with recycled content, or materials in connection with the
14		same.
15	(6)	To make available to nonprofit corporations operating charitable
16		hospitals, to local nonprofit community sheltered workshops or centers
17		that meet standards established by the Division of Vocational
18		Rehabilitation of the Department of Health and Human Services, to
19		private nonprofit agencies licensed or approved by the Department of
20		Health and Human Services as child placing agencies, residential
21		child-care facilities, private nonprofit rural, community, and migrant
22		health centers designated by the Office of Rural Health and Resource
23		Development, to private higher education institutions that are defined
24		as "institutions" in G.S. 116-22(1), and to counties, cities, towns,
25		governmental entities and other subdivisions of the State and public
26		agencies thereof in the expenditure of public funds, the services of the
27		Department of Administration in the purchase of materials, supplies
28		and equipment under such rules, regulations and procedures as the
29		Secretary of Administration may adopt. In adopting rules and
30		regulations any or all provisions of this Article may be made
31		applicable to such purchases and contracts made through the
32		Department of Administration, and in addition the rules and
33		regulations shall contain a requirement that payment for all such
34		purchases be made in accordance with the terms of the contract. Prior
35		to adopting rules and regulations under this subdivision, the Secretary
36		of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission.
37	(6)	(See Editor's note for effective date) To make available to nonprofit
38		corporations operating charitable hospitals, to local nonprofit
39		community sheltered workshops or centers that meet standards
40		established by the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation of the
41		Department of Health and Human Services, to private nonprofit
42		agencies licensed or approved by the Department of Health and
43		Human Services as child placing agencies, residential child-care
44		facilities, private nonprofit rural, community, and migrant health
••		

1		centers designated by the Office of Rural Health and Resource
2		Development, to private higher education institutions that are defined
3		as "institutions" in G.S. 116-22(1), and to counties, cities, towns, local
4		school administrative units, governmental entities and other
5		subdivisions of the State and public agencies thereof in the expenditure
6		of public funds, the services of the Department of Administration in
7		the purchase of materials, supplies and equipment under such rules,
8		regulations and procedures as the Secretary of Administration may
9		adopt. In adopting rules and regulations any or all provisions of this
10		Article may be made applicable to such purchases and contracts made
11		through the Department of Administration, and in addition the rules
12		and regulations shall contain a requirement that payment for all such
13		purchases be made in accordance with the terms of the contract. Prior
14		to adopting rules and regulations under this subdivision, the Secretary
15		of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission.
16	(7)	To evaluate the nonprofit qualifications and capabilities of qualified
17	(')	work centers to manufacture commodities or perform services.
18	(8)	To establish and maintain a procurement card program for use by State
19	(0)	agencies, community colleges, nonexempted constituent institutions of
20		The University of North Carolina, and local school administrative
20		units. The Secretary of Administration may adopt temporary rules for
21		the implementation and operation of the program in accordance with
22		the payment policies of the State Controller, after consultation with the
23 24		
24 25		Office of Information Technology Services. These rules would include the establishment of appropriate order limits that lavarage the cost
		the establishment of appropriate order limits that leverage the cost
26 27		savings and efficiencies of the procurement card program in
		conjunction with the fullest possible use of the North Carolina
28 29		E-Procurement Service. Prior to implementing the program, the
		Secretary shall consult with the State Controller, the UNC General
30		Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the State
31		Auditor, the Department of Public Instruction, a representative chosen
32		by the local school administrative units, and the Office of Information
33		Technology Services. The Secretary may periodically adjust the order
34		limit authorized in this section after consulting with the State
35		Controller, the UNC General Administration, the Community Colleges
36		System Office, the Department of Public Instruction, and the Office of
37		Information Technology Services.
38	(8)	(See Editor's note for effective date) To establish and maintain a
39		procurement card program for use by State agencies, community
40		colleges, and nonexempted constituent institutions of The University
41		of North Carolina. The Secretary of Administration may adopt
42		temporary rules for the implementation and operation of the program
43		in accordance with the payment policies of the State Controller, after
44		consultation with the Office of Information Technology Services.

These rules would include the establishment of appropriate order limits 1 2 that leverage the cost savings and efficiencies of the procurement card 3 program in conjunction with the fullest possible use of the North Carolina E-Procurement Service. Prior to implementing the program, 4 5 the Secretary shall consult with the State Controller, the UNC General 6 Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the State 7 Auditor, the Department of Public Instruction, a representative chosen 8 by the local school administrative units, and the Office of Information 9 Technology Services. The Secretary may periodically adjust the order 10 limit authorized in this section after consulting with the State Controller, the UNC General Administration, the Community Colleges 11 12 System Office, the Department of Public Instruction, and the Office of Information Technology Services." 13

- 14
- 15

SECTION 83. G.S. 143-52 reads as rewritten:

"§ 143-52. Competitive bidding procedure; consolidation of estimates by 16 Secretary; bids; awarding of contracts.

17 As feasible, the Secretary of Administration will compile and consolidate all such 18 estimates of supplies, materials, printing, equipment and contractual services needed and required by State departments, institutions and agencies to determine the total 19 20 requirements of any given commodity. Where such total requirements will involve an 21 expenditure in excess of the expenditure benchmark established under the provisions of G.S. 143-53.1 and where the competitive bidding procedure is employed as hereinafter 22 23 provided, sealed bids shall be solicited by advertisement in a newspaper widely 24 distributed in this State or through electronic means, or both, as determined by the Secretary to be most advantageous, at least once and at least 10 days prior to the date 25 designated for opening. Except as otherwise provided under this Article, contracts for 26 27 the purchase of supplies, materials or equipment shall be based on competitive bids and acceptance made of the lowest and best bid(s) most advantageous to the State as 28 29 determined upon consideration of the following criteria: prices offered; the quality of 30 the articles offered; the general reputation and performance capabilities of the bidders; the substantial conformity with the specifications and other conditions set forth in the 31 32 request for bids; the suitability of the articles for the intended use; the personal or 33 related services needed; the transportation charges; the date or dates of delivery and performance; and such other factor(s) deemed pertinent or peculiar to the purchase in 34 35 question, which if controlling shall be made a matter of record. Competitive bids on such contracts shall be received in accordance with rules and regulations to be adopted 36 by the Secretary of Administration, which rules and regulations shall prescribe for the 37 38 manner, time and place for proper advertisement for such bids, the time and place when 39 bids will be received, the articles for which such bids are to be submitted and the specifications prescribed for such articles, the number of the articles desired or the 40 duration of the proposed contract, and the amount, if any, of bonds or certified checks to 41 42 accompany the bids. Bids shall be publicly opened. Any and all bids received may be rejected. Each and every bid conforming to the terms of the invitation, together with the 43 44 name of the bidder, shall be tabulated and that tabulation shall become public record in

accordance with the rules adopted by the Secretary. All contract information shall be 1 2 made a matter of public record after the award of contract. Provided, that trade secrets, 3 test data and similar proprietary information may remain confidential. A bond for the 4 faithful performance of any contract may be required of the successful bidder at bidder's 5 expense and in the discretion of the Secretary of Administration. When the dollar value 6 of a contract for the purchase, lease, or lease/purchase of equipment, materials, and supplies exceeds the benchmark established by G.S. 143-53.1, the contract shall be 7 8 reviewed by the Board of Awards pursuant to G.S. 143-52.1 prior to the contract being 9 awarded. After contracts have been awarded, the Secretary of Administration shall 10 certify to the departments, institutions and agencies of the State government the sources of supply and the contract price of the supplies, materials and equipment so contracted 11 12 for. Prior to adopting other methods of advertisement under this section, the Secretary of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission. Prior to adopting 13 14 rules and regulations under this section, the Secretary of Administration may consult 15 with the Advisory Budget Commission." SECTION 84. G.S. 143-53(c) reads as rewritten: 16 17 "(c) The purpose of rules promulgated hereunder shall be to promote sound 18 purchasing management. Prior to adopting rules under this section, the Secretary of Administration may 19 20 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 21 **SECTION 85.** G.S. 143-60 reads as rewritten: 22 "§ 143-60. Rules covering certain purposes. 23 The Secretary of Administration may adopt, modify, or abrogate rules covering the 24 following purposes, in addition to those authorized elsewhere in this Article: Requiring reports by State departments, institutions, or agencies of 25 (1)stocks of supplies and materials and equipment on hand and 26 27 prescribing the form of such reports. Prescribing the manner in which supplies, materials and equipment 28 (2)29 shall be delivered, stored and distributed. 30 Prescribing the manner of inspecting deliveries of supplies, materials (3) and equipment and making chemicals and/or physical tests of samples 31 32 submitted with bids and samples of deliveries to determine whether 33 deliveries have been made in compliance with specifications. Prescribing the manner in which purchases shall be made in 34 (4) 35 emergencies. Providing for such other matters as may be necessary to give effect to 36 (5) foregoing rules and provisions of this Article. 37 38 Prescribing the manner in which passenger vehicles shall be (6) 39 purchased. Further, the Secretary of Administration may prescribe appropriate procedures 40 necessary to enable the State, its institutions and agencies, to obtain materials surplus or 41 42 otherwise available from federal, State or local governments or their disposal agencies. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Secretary of Administration may 43 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 44

1	
1	SECTION 86. G.S. 143-63 reads as rewritten:
2 3	"§ 143-63. Financial interest of officers in sources of supply; acceptance of bribes.
3 4	Neither the Secretary of Administration, nor any assistant of his, nor any member of the Advisory Budget Commission the Secretary's shall be financially interested, or have
4 5	any personal beneficial interest, either directly or indirectly, in the purchase of, or
6	contract for, any materials, equipment or supplies, nor in any firm, corporation,
7	partnership or association furnishing any such supplies, materials or equipment to the
8	State government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies, nor shall such
9	Secretary, assistant, or member of the Commission accept or receive, directly or
10	indirectly, from any person, firm or corporation to whom any contract may be awarded,
11	by rebate, gifts or otherwise, any money or anything of value whatsoever, or any
12	promise, obligation or contract for future reward or compensation. Any violation of this
13	section shall be deemed a Class F felony. Upon conviction thereof, any such Secretary,
14	assistant or member of the CommissionSecretary or assistant shall be removed from
15	office."
16	SECTION 87. G.S. 143-135.27 reads as rewritten:
17	"§ 143-135.27. (Effective until October 1, 2006) Definition of capital improvement
18	project.
19	As used in this Article, "State capital improvement project" means the construction
20	of and any alteration, renovation, or addition to State buildings, as defined in
21	G.S. 143-336, for which State funds, as defined in G.S. 143-1, G.S. 143C-1-1, are used
22	and which is required by G.S. 143-129 to be publicly advertised. "State capital
23	improvement project" does not include a performance-based cleanup of environmental
24	damage resulting from the discharge or release of a petroleum product from an
25	underground storage tank pursuant to G.S. 143-215.94B(f) and G.S. 143-215.94D(f).
26	"§ 143-135.27. (Effective October 1, 2006) Definition of capital improvement
27	project.
28	As used in this Article, "State capital improvement project" means the construction
29	of and any alteration, renovation, or addition to State buildings, as defined in
30	G.S. 143-336, for which State funds, as defined in G.S. 143-1, G.S. 143C-1-1, are used
31	and which is required by G.S. 143-129 to be publicly advertised."
32	SECTION 88. G.S. 143-214.4(g) reads as rewritten:
33	"(g) Any person who uses any cleaning agent in violation of the provisions of this
34	section shall be responsible for an infraction for which the sanction is a penalty of not
35	more than ten dollars (\$10.00). Notwithstanding G.S. 143-3.1(a), G.S. 14-3.1(a), the
36	clear proceeds of infractions pursuant to this section shall be remitted to the Civil
37	Penalty and Forfeiture Fund in accordance with G.S. 115C-457.2."
38	SECTION 89. G.S. 143-215.40(a) reads as rewritten:
39 40	"(a) The boards of commissioners of the several counties, in behalf of their
40	respective counties, the governing bodies of the several municipalities, in behalf of their respective municipalities, the governing bodies of any other local government units, in
41 42	respective municipalities, the governing bodies of any other local government units, in behalf of their units, and the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission
42	behalf of their units, and the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission,

in behalf of the State of North Carolina, subject to the approval of the Governor, arehereby authorized to adopt such resolutions or ordinances as may be required giving

assurances to any appropriate agency of the United States government for the 1 2 fulfillment of the required items of local cooperation as expressed in acts of Congress or 3 congressional documents, as conditions precedent to the accomplishment of river and harbor, flood control or other such civil works projects, when it shall appear, and is 4 5 determined by such board or governing body that any such project will accrue to the 6 general or special benefit of such county or municipality or to a region of the State. In each case where the subject of such local cooperation requirements comes before a 7 8 board of county commissioners or the governing body of any municipality or other local 9 unit a copy of its final action, whether it be favorable or unfavorable, shall be sent to the 10 Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources for the information of the Governor. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the 11 12 Advisory Budget Commission." 13

SECTION 90. G.S. 143-215.73 reads as rewritten:

14 "§ 143-215.73. Recommendation and disbursal of grants.

15 After review of grant applications, project funds shall be disbursed and monitored by 16 the Department. After review, but before transfer of funds from the Department's 17 reserve fund into accounts for specific projects, the Secretary may forward the 18 applications to the Advisory Budget Commission for its review of the recommendations." 19

20

SECTION 91. G.S. 143-215.73A(e) reads as rewritten:

21 "(e) Distribution of the plan. - The Director of the Budget shall provide copies of the plan to the members of the Advisory Budget Commission when the Advisory 22 23 Budget Commission meets to deliberate on the biennial budget or on the revised budget 24 for the second year of the biennium. The Director of the Budget shall also provide copies of the plan to the General Assembly along with the recommended biennial 25 budget and the recommended revised budget for the second year of the biennium." 26

27

SECTION 92. G.S. 143-250 reads as rewritten:

"§ 143-250. Wildlife Resources Fund. 28

29 All moneys in the game and fish fund or any similar State fund when this Article 30 becomes effective shall be credited forthwith to a special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, and the State Treasurer shall deposit all such moneys in said special fund, 31 32 which shall be known as the Wildlife Resources Fund.

33 All unexpended appropriations made to the Department of Conservation and Development, the Board of Conservation and Development, the Division of Game and 34 35 Inland Fisheries or to any other State agency for any purpose pertaining to wildlife and wildlife resources shall also be transferred to the Wildlife Resources Fund. 36

Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, all moneys derived from hunting, 37 38 fishing, trapping, and related license fees, exclusive of commercial fishing license fees, 39 including the income received and accruing from the investment of license revenues, and all funds thereafter received from whatever sources shall be deposited to the credit 40 of the Wildlife Resources Fund and made available to the Commission until expended 41 42 subject to the provisions of this Article. License revenues include the proceeds from the sale of hunting, fishing, trapping, and related licenses, from the sale, lease, rental, or 43 44 other granting of rights to real or personal property acquired or produced with license

revenues, and from federal aid project reimbursements to the extent that license 1 2 revenues originally funded the project for which the reimbursement is being made. For 3 purposes of this section, real property includes lands, buildings, minerals, energy resources, timber, grazing rights, and animal products. Personal property includes 4 5 equipment, vehicles, machines, tools, and annual crops. The Wildlife Resources Fund 6 herein created shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 143, Article 1 of State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North 7 8 Carolina as amended, and the provisions of the General Statutes of North Carolina as 9 amended, and the provisions of the Personnel Act, Chapter 143, Article 2 of the General 10 Statutes of North Carolina as amended.

All moneys credited to the Wildlife Resources Fund shall be made available to carry 11 out the intent and purposes of this Article in accordance with plans approved by the 12 13 North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, and all such funds are hereby appropriated, reserved, set aside and made available until expended, for the enforcement 14 15 and administration of this Article, Chapter 75A, Article 1, and Chapter 113, Subchapter 16 IV of the General Statutes of North Carolina. The Wildlife Resources Commission shall 17 report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations before 18 expending from the Wildlife Resources Fund more than the amount authorized in the 19 budget enacted by the General Assembly for the fiscal period.

In the event any uncertainty should arise as to the funds to be turned over to the 20 21 North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission the Governor shall have full power and 22 authority to determine the matter and his recommendation shall be final and binding to 23 all parties concerned."

24

SECTION 93. G.S. 143-318.14A(a) reads as rewritten:

25 "(a) Except as provided in subsection (e) below, all official meetings of commissions, committees, and standing subcommittees of the General Assembly 26 27 (including, without limitation, joint committees and study committees), shall be held in open session. For the purpose of this section, the following also shall be considered to 28 29 be "commissions, committees, and standing subcommittees of the General Assembly":

- 30
- The Legislative Research Commission; (1)
- 31
- (2)The Legislative Services Commission;
- 32
- 33 34

35

38

39

- The Advisory Budget Commission; (3)(4)
- The Joint Legislative Utility Review Committee;
- The Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations; (5)
- (6) The Joint Legislative Commission on Municipal Incorporations;
- Repealed by Session Laws 1997, c. 443, s. 12.30, effective August 28, 36 (7)1997. 37
 - (8) The Joint Select Committee on Low-Level Radioactive Waste:
 - (9) The Environmental Review Commission;
- The Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee; 40 (10)
- The Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee: 41 (11)
- 42 (12)The Joint Legislative Commission on Future Strategies for North Carolina: 43
- 44 The Commission on Children with Special Needs; (13)

1	(14)	The Legislative Committee on New Licensing Boards;			
2	(15)	The Agriculture and Forestry Awareness Study Commission;			
3	(16)	The North Carolina Study Commission on Aging; and			
4	(17) The standing Committees on Pensions and Retirement."				
5	· · · ·	FION 94. G.S. 143-318.15 is repealed.			
6	SECTION 95. G.S. 143-318.18 reads as rewritten:				
7	"§ 143-318.18.				
8		does not apply to:			
9	(1)	Grand and petit juries.			
10	(1) (2)	Any public body that is specifically authorized or directed by law to			
11	(-)	meet in executive or confidential session, to the extent of the			
12		authorization or direction.			
13	(3)	The Judicial Standards Commission.			
14	(4)	Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 9.			
15	(4a)	The Legislative Ethics Committee.			
16	(4b)	A conference committee of the General Assembly.			
17	(4c)	A caucus by members of the General Assembly; however, no member			
18	()	of the General Assembly shall participate in a caucus which is called			
19		for the purpose of evading or subverting this Article.			
20	(5)	Law enforcement agencies.			
21	(6)	A public body authorized to investigate, examine, or determine the			
22		character and other qualifications of applicants for professional or			
23		occupational licenses or certificates or to take disciplinary actions			
24		against persons holding such licenses or certificates, (i) while			
25		preparing, approving, administering, or grading examinations or (ii)			
26		while meeting with respect to an individual applicant for or holder of			
27		such a license or certificate. This exception does not amend, repeal, or			
28		supersede any other statute that requires a public hearing or other			
29		practice and procedure in a proceeding before such a public body.			
30	(7)	Any public body subject to the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et			
31		seq.) State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes and			
32		exercising quasi-judicial functions, during a meeting or session held			
33		solely for the purpose of making a decision in an adjudicatory action			
34		or proceeding.			
35	(8)	The boards of trustees of endowment funds authorized by G.S. 116-36			
36		or G.S. 116-238.			
37	(9)	Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 9.			
38	(10)	The Board of Awards.			
39	(11)	The General Court of Justice."			
40	SECT	FION 96. G.S. 143-341(3) reads as rewritten:			
41		wers and duties of Department.			
42	The Departn	nent of Administration has the following powers and duties:			
43					
44	(3)	Architecture and Engineering:			

1		a.	To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the
2			construction or renovation of:
3			1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands,
4			except those buildings over which a local building code
5			inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and
6			2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated
7			expenditure for construction or repair work for which
8			public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to
9			the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine
10			and approve all changes in those plans and specifications
11			made after the contract for such work has been awarded.
12		b.	To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of
13			requests for appropriations for the construction or renovation of
14			all State buildings.
15		b1.	To certify that a statement of needs pursuant to G.S. 143-6
16			<u>G.S. 143C-3-3</u> is feasible. For purposes of this sub-subdivision,
17			"feasible" means that the proposed project is sufficiently
18			defined in overall scope; building program; site development;
19			detailed design, construction, and equipment budgets; and
20			comprehensive project scheduling so as to reasonably ensure
21			that it may be completed with the amount of funds requested.
22			At the discretion of the General Assembly, advanced planning
23			funds may be appropriated in support of this certification. This
24			sub-subdivision shall not apply to requests for appropriations of
25			less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).
26		c.	To supervise the letting of all contracts for the design,
27			construction or renovation of all State buildings and all
28			community college buildings whose plans and specifications
29			must be examined and approved under a.2. of this subdivision.
30		d.	To supervise and inspect all work done and materials used in
31			the construction or renovation of all State buildings and all
32			community college buildings whose plans and specifications
33			must be examined and approved under a.2. of this subdivision;
34			and no such work may be accepted by the State or by any State
35			agency until it has been approved by the Department.
36		Exce	pt for sub-subdivisions b. and b1. of this subdivision, this
37		subdi	vision does not apply to the design, construction, or renovation of
38		proje	cts by The University of North Carolina pursuant to
39		G.S.	116-31.11."
40	SEC'	TION 9	97. G.S. 143-341(8) reads as rewritten:
41	"§ 143-341. Po	wers a	nd duties of Department.
42	The Departr	nent of	Administration has the following powers and duties:
43	••••		
44	(8)	Gene	ral Services:

1	a.	To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds;
2		to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways,
3		trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials,
4		markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the
5		public grounds.
6	b.	To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial
7		service, elevator operation service, and other operation or
8		maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds.
9	с.	To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings
10		and grounds.
11	d.	To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the
12		equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and
13		operate shops for that purpose.
14	e.	To keep in repair, out of funds appropriated for that purpose,
15		the furniture of the halls of the Senate and House of
16		Representatives and the rooms of the Capitol used by the
17		officers, clerks, and other employees of the General Assembly.
18	f.	Struck out by Session Laws 1959, c. 68, s. 3.
19	g.	To establish and operate a mail service center that shall be used
20	C	by all State agencies other than the Employment Security
21		Commission, and in connection therewith and in the discretion
22		of the Secretary, to do all things necessary in connection with
23		the maintenance of the mail service center. The Secretary shall
24		allocate and charge against the respective departments and
25		agencies their proportionate parts of the cost of the maintenance
26		of the mail service center. The Secretary shall develop a plan
27		for the efficient operation of the center that meets the needs of
28		State agencies, ensures timely delivery of mail, and ensures no
29		loss of federal funds.
30	h.	To provide necessary and adequate messenger service for the
31		State agencies served by the Department. However, this may
32		not be construed as preventing the employment and control of
33		messengers by any State agency when those messengers are
34		compensated out of the funds of the employing agency.
35	i.	To establish and operate a central motor pool and such
36		subsidiary related facilities as the Secretary may deem
37		necessary, and to that end:
38		1. To establish and operate central facilities for the
39		maintenance, repair, and storage of state-owned
40		passenger motor vehicles for the use of State agencies; to
41		utilize any available State facilities for that purpose; and
42		to establish such subsidiary facilities as the Secretary
43		may deem necessary.
		may accur needbary.

1	2.	To acquire passenger motor vehicles by transfer from
2		other State agencies and by purchase. All motor vehicles
3		transferred to or purchased by the Department shall
4		become part of a central motor pool.
5	3.	To require on a schedule determined by the Department
б		all State agencies to transfer ownership, custody or
7		control of any or all passenger motor vehicles within the
8		ownership, custody or control of that agency to the
9		Department, except those motor vehicles under the
10		ownership, custody or control of the Highway Patrol or
11		the State Bureau of Investigation which are used
12		primarily for law-enforcement purposes, and except
13		those motor vehicles under the ownership, custody or
14		control of the Department of Crime Control and Public
15		Safety for Butner Public Safety which are used primarily
16		for law-enforcement, fire, or emergency purposes.
17	4.	To maintain, store, repair, dispose of, and replace
18		state-owned motor vehicles under the control of the
19		Department, using best management practices. The
20		Department shall ensure that state-owned vehicles are
21		replaced when most cost effective using a replacement
22		formula developed by the Department and reviewed
23		periodically for appropriateness of use. The Department
24		shall report semiannually to the cochairs of the Joint
25		Appropriations Subcommittee on General Government,
26		on or before October 15 and March 15, on the effect of
27		any new or revised replacement formula on the cost of
28		operating the central motor pool, including the amount of
29		any savings from use of any new or revised replacement
30		formula.
31	5.	Upon proper requisition, proper showing of need for use
32		on State business only, and proper showing of proof that
33		all persons who will be driving the motor vehicle have
34		valid drivers' licenses, to assign economically suitable
35		transportation, either on a temporary or permanent basis,
36		to any State employee or agency. An agency assigned a
37		motor vehicle may not allow a person to operate that
38		motor vehicle unless that person displays to the agency
39		and allows the agency to copy that person's valid driver's
40		license. Notwithstanding G.S. 20-30(6), persons or
41		agencies requesting assignment of motor vehicles may
42		photostat or otherwise reproduce drivers' licenses for
43		purposes of complying with this subpart.

	As used in this subpart, "economically suitable transportation" means the most cost-effective standard vehicle in the State motor fleet, unless special towing provisions are required by the agency. The Department may not assign any employee or agency a motor vehicle that is not economically suitable. The Department shall not approve requests for vehicle assignment or reassignment when the purpose of that assignment or reassignment is to provide any employee with a newer or lower mileage vehicle because of his or her rank, management authority, or length of service or because of any non-job-related reason. The Department shall not
	assign "special use" vehicles, such as four-wheel drive vehicles or law enforcement vehicles, to any agency or individual except upon written justification, verified by historical data, and accepted by the Secretary. The Department may provide law enforcement vehicles only to those agencies which have statutory pursuit authority.
6.	To allocate and charge against each State agency to which transportation is furnished, on a basis of mileage or of rental, its proportionate part of the cost of maintenance and operation of the motor pool. The amount allocated and charged by the Department of Administration to State agencies to which transportation is furnished shall be at least as follows: I. Pursuit vehicles and full size four-wheel drive vehicles \$.24/mile.
	II. Vans and compact four-wheel drive vehicles – \$.22/mile.
7.	III. All other vehicles – \$.20/mile. To adopt, with the approval of the Governor, reasonable rules for the efficient and economical operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement, as limited in paragraph 4. of this subdivision, of all state-owned motor vehicles under the control of the Department, and to enforce those rules; and to adopt, with the approval of the Governor, reasonable rules regulating the use of private motor vehicles upon State business by the officers and employees of State agencies, and to enforce those rules. The Department, with the approval of the Governor, may delegate to the respective heads of the agencies to which motor vehicles are permanently assigned by the Department the duty of enforcing the rules adopted by the Department pursuant to this

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42

43 44 paragraph. Any person who violates a rule adopted by the Department and approved by the Governor is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

To adopt with the approval of the Governor and to 7a. enforce rules and to coordinate State policy regarding (i) the permanent assignment of state-owned passenger motor vehicles and (ii) the use of and reimbursement for those vehicles for the limited commuting permitted by this subdivision. For the purpose of this subdivision 7a, "state-owned passenger motor vehicle" includes any state-owned passenger motor vehicle, whether or not owned, maintained or controlled by the Department of Administration, and regardless of the source of the funds used to purchase it. Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 20-190 or any other provisions of law, all state-owned passenger motor vehicles are subject to the provisions of this subdivision 7a; no permanent assignment shall be made and no one shall be exempt from payment of reimbursement for commuting or from the other provisions of this subdivision 7a except as provided by this subdivision 7a. Commuting, as defined and regulated by this subdivision, is limited to those specific cases in which the Secretary has received and accepted written justification, verified by historical data. The Department shall not assign any state-owned motor vehicle that may be used for commuting other than those authorized by the procedure prescribed in this subdivision.

> A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall not be permanently assigned to an individual who is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per quarter unless (i) the individual's duties are routinely related to public safety or (ii) the individual's duties are likely to expose the individual routinely to life-threatening situations. A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall also not be permanently assigned to an agency that is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per quarter unless the agency can justify to the Division of Motor Fleet Management the need for permanent assignment because of the unique use of the vehicle. Each agency, other than the Department of Transportation, that has a vehicle assigned to it or has an employee to whom a vehicle is assigned shall submit a quarterly report to the Division

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24 25

26 27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42

43 44 of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the quarter by the assigned vehicle. The Division of Motor Fleet Management shall review the report to verify that each motor vehicle has been driven at the minimum allowable rate. If it has not and if the department by whom the individual to which the car is assigned is employed or the agency to which the car is assigned cannot justify the lower mileage for the quarter, the permanent assignment shall be revoked immediately. The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Division of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the year by vehicles assigned to the Department or to employees of the Department. If a vehicle included in this report has not been driven at least 12,600 miles during the year, the Department of Transportation shall review the reasons for the lower mileage and decide whether to terminate the assignment. The Division of Motor Fleet Management may not revoke the assignment of a vehicle to the Department of Transportation or an employee of that Department for failure to meet the minimum mileage requirement unless the Department of Transportation consents to the revocation.

Every individual who uses a State-owned passenger motor vehicle, pickup truck, or van to drive between the individual's official work station and his or her home, shall reimburse the State for these trips at a rate computed by the Department. This rate shall approximate the benefit derived from the use of the vehicle as prescribed by federal law. Reimbursement shall be for 20 days per month regardless of how many days the individual uses the vehicle to commute during the month. Reimbursement shall be made by payroll deduction. Funds derived from reimbursement on vehicles owned by the Motor Fleet Management Division shall be deposited to the credit of the Division; funds derived from reimbursements on vehicles initially purchased with appropriations from the Highway Fund and not owned by the Division shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Transportation, which shall revert to the Highway Fund; funds derived from reimbursement on all other vehicles shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Administration which shall revert to the

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

General Fund. Commuting, for purposes of this paragraph, does not include those individuals whose office is in their home, as determined by the Department of Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management. Also, this paragraph does not apply to the following vehicles: (i) clearly marked police and fire vehicles, (ii) delivery trucks with seating only for the driver, (iii) flatbed trucks, (iv) cargo carriers with over a 14,000 pound capacity, (v) school and passenger buses with over 20 person capacities, (vi) ambulances, (vii) [Repealed]. (viii) bucket trucks, (ix) cranes and derricks, (x) forklifts, (xi) cement mixers, (xii) dump trucks, (xiii) garbage trucks, (xiv) specialized utility repair trucks (except vans and pickup trucks), (xv) tractors, (xvi) unmarked law-enforcement vehicles that are used in undercover work and are operated by full-time, fully sworn law-enforcement officers whose primary duties include carrying a firearm, executing search warrants, and making arrests, and (xvii) any other vehicle exempted under Section 274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and Federal Internal Revenue Services regulations based thereon. The Department of Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management, report quarterly Joint Legislative shall to the Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office on individuals who use State-owned passenger motor vehicles, pickup trucks, or vans between their official work stations and their homes, who are not required to reimburse the State for these trips.

The Department of Administration shall revoke the assignment or require the Department owning the vehicle to revoke the assignment of a State-owned passenger motor vehicle, pickup truck or van to any individual who:

- I. Uses the vehicle for other than official business except in accordance with the commuting rules;
- II. Fails to supply required reports to the Department of Administration, or supplies incomplete reports, or supplies reports in a form unacceptable to the Department of Administration and does not cure the deficiency within 30 days of receiving a request to do so;

1	III. Knowingly and willfully supplies false
2	information to the Department of Administration
3	on applications for permanent assignments,
4	commuting reimbursement forms, or other
5	required reports or forms;
6	IV. Does not personally sign all reports on forms
7	submitted for vehicles permanently assigned to
8	him or her and does not cure the deficiency within
9	30 days of receiving a request to do so;
10	V. Abuses the vehicle; or
11	VI. Violates other rules or policy promulgated by the
12	Department of Administration not in conflict with
13	this act.
14	A new requisition shall not be honored until the
15	Secretary of the Department of Administration is assured
16	that the violation for which a vehicle was previously
17	revoked will not recur.
18	The Department of Administration, with the approval
19	of the Governor, may delegate, or conditionally delegate,
20	to the respective heads of agencies which own passenger
21	motor vehicles or to which passenger motor vehicles are
22	permanently assigned by the Department, the duty of
23	enforcing all or part of the rules adopted by the
24	Department of Administration pursuant to this
25	subdivision 7a. The Department of Administration, with
26	the approval of the Governor, may revoke this delegation
27	of authority.
28	Prior to adopting rules under this paragraph, the
29	Secretary of Administration may consult with the
30	Advisory Budget Commission.
31	Notwithstanding the provisions of this section and
32	G.S. 14-247, the Department of Administration may
33	allow the organization sanctioned by the Governor's
34	Council on Physical Fitness to conduct the North
35	Carolina State Games to use State trucks and vans for the
36	State Games of North Carolina. The Department of
37	Administration shall not charge any fees for the use of
38	the vehicles for the State Games. The State shall incur no
39	liability for any damages resulting from the use of
40	vehicles under this provision. The organization that
41	conducts the State Games shall carry liability insurance
42	of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000)
43	covering such vehicles while in its use and shall be

1			responsible for the full cost of repairs to these vehicles if
2			they are damaged while used for the State Games.
3		8.	To adopt and administer rules for the control of all
4			state-owned passenger motor vehicles and to require
5			State agencies to keep all records and make all reports
6			regarding motor vehicle use as the Secretary deems
7			necessary.
8		9.	To acquire motor vehicle liability insurance on all
9			State-owned motor vehicles under the control of the
10			Department.
11		10.	To contract with the appropriate State prison authorities
12		101	for the furnishing, upon such conditions as may be
13			agreed upon from time to time between such State prison
14			authorities and the Secretary, of prison labor for use in
15			connection with the operation of a central motor pool
16			and related activities.
17		11.	To report annually to the General Assembly on any rules
18		11.	adopted, amended or repealed under paragraphs 3, 7, or
19			7a of this subdivision.
20	j.	To est	ablish and operate central mimeographing and duplicating
20 21	J.		es, central stenographical and clerical pools, and other
22			1 services, if the Governor after appropriate investigation
23			
			s it advisable from the standpoint of efficiency and
24			my in operation to establish any or all such services. The
25			ary may allocate and charge against the respective
26		-	ies their proportionate part of the cost of maintenance and
27			ion of the central services which are established, in
28			lance with the rules adopted by him and approved by the
29			nor and Council of State pursuant to paragraph k, below.
30		-	the establishment of central mimeographing and
31			ating services, the Secretary may, with the approval of the
32			nor, require any State agency to be served by those
33			l services to transfer to the Department ownership,
34			ly, and control of any or all mimeographing and
35		_	ating equipment and supplies within the ownership,
36			ly, or control of such agency.
37	k.		quire the State agencies and their officers and employees
38			ilize the central facilities and services which are
39			ished; and to adopt, with the approval of the Governor and
40			cil of State, reasonable rules and procedures requiring the
41			tion of such central facilities and services, and governing
42			operation and the charges to be made for their services.
43	1.	-	ovide necessary information service for visitors to the
44		Capito	ol.

1	m. To perform such additional duties and exercise such additional
2	powers as may be assigned to it by statute or by the Governor."
3	SECTION 98. G.S. 143-344(d) is repealed.
4	SECTION 99. G.S. 143-722(b) reads as rewritten:
5	"(b) Any non-State corporation, organization, or institution that receives, uses, or
6	expends any funds from the Commission is subject to the applicable reporting
7	requirements of G.S 143-6.1.G.S. 143C-6-13."
8	SECTION 100. G.S. 143A-10 reads as rewritten:
9	"§ 143A-10. Governor; continuation of powers and duties; staff.
10	All powers, duties and functions vested by law in the Governor or in the office of
11	Governor are continued, except as otherwise provided by this Chapter.
12	The immediate staff of the Governor shall not be subject to the State Personnel Act;
13	however, salaries for these positions shall be filed with the General Assembly pursuant
14	to G.S. 143-34.3 commencing with the 1973 General Assembly. Act."
15	SECTION 101. G.S. 143B-10(d) reads as rewritten:
16	"(d) Appointment of Committees or Councils. – The head of each principal
17	department may create and appoint committees or councils to consult with and advise
18	the department. The General Assembly declares its policy that insofar as feasible, such
19	committees or councils shall consist of no more than 12 members, with not more than
20	one from each congressional district. If any department head desires to vary this policy,
21	he must make a request in writing to the Governor, stating the reasons for the request.
22	The Governor may approve the request, but may only do so in writing. Copies of the
23	request and approval shall be transmitted to the Advisory Budget Commission and to
24	the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. The members of any
25	committee or council created by the head of a principal department shall serve at the
26	pleasure of the head of the principal department and may be paid per diem and
27	necessary travel and subsistence expenses within the limits of appropriations and in
28	accordance with the provisions of G.S. 138-5, when approved in advance by the
29	Director of the Budget. Per diem, travel, and subsistence payments to members of the
30	committees or councils created in connection with federal programs shall be paid from
31	federal funds unless otherwise provided by law.
32	An annual report listing these committees or councils, the total membership on each,
33	the cost in the last 12 months and the source of funding, and the title of the person who
34	made the appointments shall be made to the Advisory Budget Commission and the Joint
35	Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by March 31 of each year.
36	Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Director of the Budget may
37	consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."
38	SECTION 102. G.S. 143B-131.10 reads as rewritten:
39	"§ 143B-131.10. Exceptions.
40	Notwithstanding G.S. 143-28, G.S. 143C-1-1, the following provisions do not apply
41	to this Part: G.S. 143-16.3 and G.S. 143-23.G.S. 143C-6-4, 143C-6-5, and 143C-6-9."
42	SECTION 103. G.S. 143B-139.2 reads as rewritten:
43	"§ 143B-139.2. Secretary of Health and Human Services requests for grants-in-aid
44	from non-State agencies.

It is the intent of this General Assembly that non-State health and human services 1 2 agencies submit their appropriation requests for grants-in-aid through the Secretary of 3 the Department of Health and Human Services for recommendations to the Governor 4 and the Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly, and that agencies 5 receiving these grants, at the request of the Secretary of the Department of Health and 6 Human Services, provide a postaudit of their operations that has been done by a 7 certified public accountant."

8

SECTION 104. G.S. 143B-168.12(c) reads as rewritten:

9 "(c) The North Carolina Partnership shall require each local partnership to place 10 in each of its contracts a statement that the contract is subject to monitoring by the local partnership and North Carolina Partnership, that contractors and subcontractors shall be 11 12 fidelity bonded, unless the contractors or subcontractors receive less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or unless the contract is for child care subsidy services, that 13 14 contractors and subcontractors are subject to audit oversight by the State Auditor, and 15 that contractors and subcontractors shall be audited as required by G.S. 143-6.1. 16 G.S. 143C-6-13. Organizations subject to G.S. 159-34 shall be exempt from this 17 requirement."

18

SECTION 105. G.S. 143B-313.2(e) reads as rewritten:

19 "(e) Removal. – The Governor may remove, as provided in G.S. 143-13, Article 20 10 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes any member of the North Carolina Parks 21 and Recreation Authority appointed by the Governor for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance. The General Assembly may remove any member of the North Carolina 22 23 Parks and Recreation Authority appointed by the General Assembly for misfeasance, 24 malfeasance, or nonfeasance."

25

SECTION 106. G.S. 143B-394.10(a) reads as rewritten:

There is established in the Department of Administration the North Carolina 26 "(a) 27 Fund for Displaced Homemakers. The Fund shall be administered by the North Carolina Council for Women in accordance with Article 1 of Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the 28 29 General Statutes and shall be used to make grants to programs for displaced 30 homemakers. The Council shall make quarterly grants to each eligible program. Grants shall be awarded according to criteria established by the Council. No more than ten 31 32 percent (10%) of these funds shall be used for administrative costs by the Council. In 33 order to be eligible to receive grant funds under this section, a displaced homemaker 34 program shall fulfill all of the criteria established by the Council. The Council shall 35 report annually to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the revenues credited to the Fund, the programs receiving grants from the Fund, the success 36 37 of those programs, and the costs associated with administering the Fund."

38

SECTION 107. G.S. 143B-426.11 reads as rewritten:

39 "§ 143B-426.11. Powers of Agency.

40 In order to enable it to carry out the purposes of this Part, the Agency:

41

43

42

Has the powers of a body corporate, including the power to sue and be (1)sued, to make contracts, to hold and own copyrights and to adopt and use a common seal and to alter the same as may be deemed expedient;

1	(2)	May make all necessary contracts and arrangements with any parties
2		which will serve the purposes and facilitate the business of the North
3		Carolina Agency for Public Telecommunications; except that, the
4		Agency may not contract or enter into any agreement for the
5		production by the Agency of programs or programming materials with
6		any person, group, or organization other than government agencies;
7		principal State departments; public and noncommercial broadcast
8		licensees;
9	(3)	May rent, lease, buy, own, acquire, mortgage, or otherwise encumber
10	~ /	and dispose of such property, real or personal; and construct, maintain,
11		equip and operate any facilities, buildings, studios, equipment,
12		materials, supplies and systems as said Board may deem proper to
13		carry out the purposes and provisions of this Part;
14	(4)	May establish an office for the transaction of its business at such place
15		or places as the Board deems advisable or necessary in carrying out the
16		purposes of this Part;
17	(5)	May apply for and accept loans and grants of money from any federal
18		agency or the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision
19		thereof or from any public or private sources for any and all of the
20		purposes authorized in this Part; may extend or distribute the funds in
21		accordance with directions and requirements attached thereto or
22		imposed thereon by the federal agency, the State of North Carolina or
23		any political subdivision thereof, or any public or private lender or
24		donor; and may give such evidences of indebtedness as shall be
25		required, but no indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by the
26		Agency shall constitute an indebtedness of the State of North Carolina
27		or any political subdivision thereof, and no such indebtedness shall
28		involve or be secured by the faith, credit or taxing power of the State
29		of North Carolina or any political subdivision thereof. At no time may
30		the total outstanding indebtedness of the Agency, excluding bond
31		indebtedness, exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) unless
32		the Agency has consulted with the Director of the Budget;
33	(6)	May pay all necessary costs and expenses involved in and incident to
34		the formation and organization of the Agency and incident to the
35		administration and operation thereof, and may pay all other costs and
36		expenses reasonably necessary or expedient in carrying out and
37		accomplishing the purposes of this Part;
38	(7)	Under such conditions as the Board may deem appropriate to the
39		accomplishment of the purposes of this Part, may distribute in the form
40		of grants, gifts, or loans any of the revenues and earnings received by
41		the Agency from its operations;
42	(8)	May adopt, alter or repeal its own bylaws, rules and regulations
43		governing the manner in which its business may be transacted and in
44		which the power granted to it may be exercised, and may provide for

3

the creation of such divisions and for the appointment of such committees, and the functions thereof, as the Board deems necessary or expedient in facilitating the business and purposes of the Agency;

- The Board shall be responsible for all management functions of the 4 (9) 5 Agency. The chairman shall serve as the chief executive officer, and 6 shall have the responsibility of executing the policies of the Board. 7 The Executive Director shall be the chief operating and administrative 8 officer and shall be responsible for carrying out the decisions made by 9 the Board and its chairman. The Executive Director shall be appointed 10 by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Board and shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The salary of the Executive 11 12 Director shall be fixed by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act. Subject to the provisions of the State 13 14 Personnel Act and with the approval of the Board, the Executive 15 Director may appoint, employ, dismiss and fix the compensation of such professional, administrative, clerical and other employees as the 16 Board deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Part: but any 17 18 employee who serves as the director of any division of the Agency 19 which may be established by the Board shall be appointed with the 20 additional approval of the Secretary of Administration. There shall be 21 an executive committee consisting of three of the appointed members and three of the ex officio members elected by the Board and the 22 chairman of the Board, who shall serve as chairman of the executive 23 24 committee. The executive committee may do all acts which are 25 authorized by the bylaws of the Agency. Members of the executive committee shall serve until their successors are elected; 26
 - (10) May do any and all other acts and things in this Part authorized or required to be done, whether or not included in the general powers in this section; and
- 29 30 31

27

28

- (11) May do any and all things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Part.
-]

Nothing herein authorizes the Agency to exercise any control over any public noncommercial broadcast licensee, its staff or facilities or over any community antenna television system (Cable TV; CATV), its staff, employees or facilities operating in North Carolina, or the Police Information Network (PIN), its staff, employees or facilities or the Judicial Department.

- 37 The property of the Agency shall not be subject to any taxes or assessments.
- 38 Prior to taking any action under subdivisions (5) or (7) of this section, the Board
 39 may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."
- 40

SECTION 108. G.S. 143B-426.14 reads as rewritten:

41 "§ 143B-426.14. Issuance of bonds.

42 As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition, 43 construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure, 44 telecommunications equipment or systems or any other matter or thing which the

General Assembly of North Carolina

Agency is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, the 1 2 Agency may, with the approval of the Advisory Budget Commission, may at one time 3 or from time to time issue negotiable revenue bonds of the Agency. The principal and 4 interest of the revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues to be derived 5 from the operation of all or any part of the Agency's properties and facilities. A pledge 6 of the net revenues derived from the operation of specified properties and facilities of 7 the Agency may be made to secure the payment of the bonds as they mature. Revenue 8 bonds issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of 9 the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. The issuance 10 of revenue bonds shall not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the State to levy or to pledge any form of taxation whatever therefor or to make any appropriation 11 12 for their payment. The bonds and the income therefrom shall be exempt from all taxation within the State." 13 14 **SECTION 109.** G.S. 143B-454(a) reads as rewritten: 15 "(a) In order to enable it to carry out the purposes of this Part, the said Authority 16 shall: 17 (1)Have the powers of a body corporate, including the power to sue and 18 be sued, to make contracts, and to adopt and use a common seal and to 19 alter the same as may be deemed expedient; 20 Have the authority to make all necessary contracts and arrangements (2)21 with other port authorities of this and other states for the interchange 22 of business, and for such other purposes as will facilitate and increase the business of the North Carolina State Ports Authority: 23 24 Be authorized and empowered to rent, lease, buy, own, acquire, (3) 25 mortgage, otherwise encumber, and dispose of such property, real or personal, as said Authority may deem proper to carry out the purposes 26 27 and provisions of this Part, all or any of them; (See Editor's Note) Be authorized and empowered to acquire, 28 (4) 29 construct, maintain, equip and operate any wharves, docks, piers, 30 quays, elevators, compresses, refrigeration storage plants, warehouses and other structures, and any and all facilities needful for the 31 32 convenient use of the same in the aid of commerce, including the 33 dredging of approaches thereto, and the construction of beltline roads 34 and highways and bridges and causeways thereon, and other bridges 35 and causeways necessary or useful in connection therewith, and shipyards, shipping facilities, and transportation facilities incident 36 thereto and useful or convenient for the use thereof, excluding terminal 37 38 railroads; 39 (4) (See Editor's Note) Be authorized and empowered to acquire, 40 construct, maintain, equip and operate any wharves, docks, piers, quays, elevators, compresses, refrigeration storage plants, warehouses 41 42 and other structures, and any and all facilities needful for the convenient use of the same in the aid of commerce, including the 43 44 dredging of approaches thereto, and the construction of beltline roads

1		and highways and huideas and assessments therean and other huideas
1		and highways and bridges and causeways thereon, and other bridges
2		and causeways necessary or useful in connection therewith, and
3		shipyards, shipping facilities, and transportation facilities incident
4		thereto and useful or convenient for the use thereof, and to acquire,
5		construct, and maintain, but not operate, such rail facilities as may be
6		necessary or useful in connection with the operation of the State Ports,
7		provided that nothing in this subdivision shall be construed as
8		requiring or allowing the North Carolina State Ports Authority to
9		become a carrier by rail subject to the federal laws regulating those
10		carriers;
11	(5)	The Authority shall appoint an Executive Director, whose salary shall
12		be fixed by the Authority, to serve at its pleasure. The Executive
13		Director or his designee shall appoint, employ, dismiss and, within the
14		limits of available funding, fix the compensation of such other
15		employees as he deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Part.
16		There shall be an executive committee consisting of the chairman of
17		the Authority and two other members elected annually by the
18		Authority. The executive committee shall be vested with authority to
19		do all acts which are authorized by the bylaws of the Authority.
20		Members of the executive committee shall serve until their successors
21		are elected;
22	(6)	Establish an office for the transaction of its business at such place or
23		places as, in the opinion of the Authority, shall be advisable or
24		necessary in carrying out the purposes of this Part;
25	(7)	Be authorized and empowered to create and operate such agencies and
26	(')	departments as said board may deem necessary or useful for the
27		furtherance of any of the purposes of this Part;
28	(8)	Be authorized and empowered to pay all necessary costs and expenses
29	(0)	involved in and incident to the formation and organization of said
30		Authority, and incident to the administration and operation thereof,
31		and to pay all other costs and expenses reasonably necessary or
32		expedient in carrying out and accomplishing the purposes of this Part;
33	(9)	Be authorized and empowered to apply for and accept loans and grants
33 34		of money from any federal agency or the State of North Carolina or
35		any political subdivision thereof or from any public or private sources
36		available for any and all of the purposes authorized in this Article, and
30 37		to expend the same in accordance with the directions and requirements
38		attached thereto, or imposed thereon by any such federal agency, the
38 39		State of North Carolina, or any political subdivision thereof, or any
39 40		public or private lender or donor, and to give such evidences of
40 41		indebtedness as shall be required, provided, however, that no
41 42		indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by the Authority shall
42 43		constitute an indebtedness of the State of North Carolina, or any
43 44		political subdivision thereof, and no such indebtedness shall involve or
-+-+		pointear subdivision mercor, and no such mucbleaness shan myorve of

be secured by the faith, credit or taxing power of the State of North Carolina, or any political subdivision thereof;

- 3 (10) Be authorized and empowered to act as agent for the United States of 4 America, or any agency, department, corporation, or instrumentality 5 thereof, in any matter coming within the purposes or powers of the 6 Authority;
- 7 Have power to adopt, alter or repeal its own bylaws, rules and (11)8 regulations governing the manner in which its business may be 9 transacted and in which the power granted to it may be enjoyed, and 10 may provide for the appointment of such committees, and the functions thereof, as the Authority may deem necessary or expedient in 11 12 facilitating its business. The Authority may establish fees for its 13 services. In establishing these fees, the Authority shall consider the 14 cost of providing service, revenue requirements, the cost of similar 15 services at other seaports in the South Atlantic region, and any other 16 factors it considers relevant. The Authority shall report the 17 establishment or increase of any fee to the Joint Legislative 18 Commission on Governmental Operations no later than 30 business 19 days after it establishes or increases the fee.
 - (12) Be authorized and empowered to do any and all other acts and things in this Part authorized or required to be done, whether or not included in the general powers in this section mentioned; and
- 23 24

25

20

21

22

1 2

(13) Be authorized and empowered to do any and all things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Part: Provided, that said Authority shall not engage in shipbuilding.

The property of the Authority shall not be subject to any taxes or assessments thereon.

Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Authority may consult with the
 Advisory Budget Commission."

30

SECTION 110. G.S. 143B-456(b) reads as rewritten:

Prior to the sale and delivery of any bonds or notes by the Authority, the 31 "(b) 32 Governor shall approve the general purposes of and the general security provisions for 33 any such bonds or notes. Such bonds or notes may be sold in such manner, either at 34 public or private sale, and for such price as the Authority shall determine. Bonds or 35 notes may be issued under the provisions of this Part without obtaining, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Part, the consent of any department, division, 36 commission, board, body, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other 37 38 proceedings or the happening of any conditions or things other than those proceedings. 39 conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part and the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes or the trust agreement 40 securing the same. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may 41 42 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."

43

SECTION 111. G.S. 143B-516(b)(2) reads as rewritten:

44 "(b) The Secretary shall have the following powers and duties:

2 (2)Close a State youth development center when its operation is no longer 3 justified and transfer State funds appropriated for the operation of that youth development center to fund community-based programs, to 4 5 purchase care or services for predelinquents, delinquents, or status 6 offenders in community-based or other appropriate programs, or to improve the efficiency of existing youth development centers, 7 8 provided the Advisory Budget Commission reviews this action.after 9 consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental 10 Operations." 11

SECTION 112. G.S. 147-9.3 reads as rewritten:

12 "§ 147-9.3. Annuity contracts; salary deductions.

13 Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-3.3, G.S. 143B-426.39A and 14 notwithstanding any provision of law relating to salaries or salary schedules of State 15 employees, if the employee be one described in section 403(b) (1) (A) (i) or (ii) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, the chief executive officer of such employee, on 16 17 behalf of the employer, may enter into an annual contract with the employee which 18 provides for a reduction in salary below the total established compensation or salary schedule for a term of one year. The chief executive officer shall use the funds derived 19 20 from the reduction in the salary of the employee to purchase a nonforfeitable annuity or 21 retirement income contract for the benefit of said employee. An employee who has agreed to a salary reduction for this purpose shall not have the right to receive the 22 23 amount of salary reduction in cash or in any other way except the annuity or retirement 24 income contract. Funds used for the purchase of an annuity or retirement income contract shall not be in lieu of any amount earned by the employee before his election 25 for a salary reduction has become effective. The agreement for salary reduction referred 26 27 to herein shall be effective under the necessary regulations and procedures adopted by the chief executive officer and on forms prescribed by him. Notwithstanding any other 28 29 provision of law, the amount by which the salary of an employee is reduced pursuant to this section shall not be excluded, but shall be included, in computing and making 30 payroll deductions for social security and retirement system purposes, if any, and in 31 32 computing and providing matching funds for retirement system purposes, if any."

33

1

SECTION 113. G.S. 147-9.4 reads as rewritten:

"§ 147-9.4. Deferred Compensation Plan. 34

35 Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-3.3, G.S. 143B-426.39A and notwithstanding any provision of law relating to salaries or salary schedules of teachers 36 or State employees, the chief executive officer of an employer, on behalf of the 37 38 employer, may from time to time enter into a contract with a teacher or employee under 39 which the teacher or employee irrevocably elects to defer receipt of a portion of his scheduled salary in the future, but only if, as a result of such contract, the income so 40 deferred is deferred pursuant to the Plan provided for in G.S. 143B-426.24 or pursuant 41 42 to some other plan established before January 1, 1983, and is not constructively 43 received by the teacher or employee in the year in which it was earned, for State and 44 federal income tax purposes. In addition, the income so deferred shall be invested in the 1 manner provided in the applicable Plan; however, the teacher or employee may revoke 2 his election to participate and may amend the amount of compensation to be deferred by 3 signing and filing with the Board a written revocation or amendment on a form and in 4 the manner approved by the Board. Any such revocation or amendment shall be 5 effective prospectively only and shall cause no change in the allocation of amounts 6 invested prior to the filing date of such revocation or amendment.

7 A teacher or employee who has agreed to the deferral of income pursuant to the Plan 8 shall have the right to receive the income so deferred only in accordance with the 9 provisions of the Plan. Funds so deferred shall not be in lieu of any amount earned by 10 the teacher or employee before his election to defer compensation became effective. The agreement to defer income referred to herein shall be effective under such 11 12 necessary regulations and procedures as are adopted by the Board, and on forms 13 prepared or approved by it. A teacher or employee who agrees to defer income as 14 provided in this section may authorize payroll deductions for deferral of the income. An 15 employer shall make payroll deduction available for a teacher or employee who 16 authorizes payroll deduction. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the amount 17 by which the salary of a teacher or employee is deferred pursuant to the Plan shall not 18 be excluded, but shall be included, in computing and making payroll deductions for 19 social security and retirement system purposes, if any, and in computing and providing 20 matching funds for retirement system purposes, if any.

Except for the applications of the provisions of G.S. 110-136, and in connection with a court-ordered equitable distribution under G.S. 50-20, the right of a teacher or employee, who elects to defer income pursuant to the North Carolina Public Employee Deferred Compensation Plan under G.S. 143B-426.24, to benefits that have vested under the Plan, is nonforfeitable. These benefits are exempt from levy, sale, and garnishment, except as provided by this section."

- 27

SECTION 114. G.S. 147-12(a)(3) reads as rewritten:

28 "§ 147-12. Powers and duties of Governor.

. . .

(a) In addition to the powers and duties prescribed by the Constitution, theGovernor has the powers and duties prescribed in this and the following sections:

36

37

38

31

(3) To make the appointments and fill the vacancies not otherwise provided for in all departments.

In every case where the Governor is authorized by statute to make an appointment to fill a State office, the Governor may also appoint to fill any vacancy occurring in that office, and the person the Governor appoints shall serve for the unexpired term of the office and until the person's successor is appointed and qualified.

39In every case where the Governor is authorized by statute to40appoint to fill a vacancy in an office in the executive branch of State41government, the Governor may appoint an acting officer to serve

42 a. During the physical or mental incapacity of the regular holder
43 of the office to discharge the duties of the office,

1			b.	During the continued absence of the regular holder of the office,
2				or
3 4			c.	During a vacancy in an office and pending the selection and qualification, in the manner prescribed by statute, of a person to
5				serve for the unexpired term.
5 6			٨	An acting officer appointed in accordance with this subsection may
0 7				• • • • •
8				orm any act and exercise any power which a regularly appointed er of such office could lawfully perform and exercise. All powers
9 10			-	ted to an acting officer under this subsection shall expire
10				ediately
11			a.	Upon the termination of the incapacity of the officer in whose
12			1.	stead the person acts,
13			b.	Upon the return of the officer in whose stead the person acts, or
14			c.	Upon the selection and qualification, in the manner prescribed
15			т	by statute, of a person to serve for the unexpired term.
16				The Governor may determine (after such inquiry as the Governor
17				ns appropriate) that any of the officers referred to in this paragraph
18			_	nysically or mentally incapable of performing the duties of the
19				e. The Governor may also determine that such incapacity has
20				inated.
21				he compensation of an acting officer appointed pursuant to the
22			-	isions of this subdivision shall be fixed by the Governor. Prior to
23				ig any action under this paragraph, the Governor may consult with
24				Advisory Budget Commission."
25				115. G.S. 147-36(16) reads as rewritten:
26				Secretary of State.
27	It is t	he duty	of the	e Secretary of State:
28		(16)	Таа	make for and account growth from the federal accomment and its
29		(16)		apply for and accept grants from the federal government and its
30			-	cies and from any foundation, corporation, association, or
31				vidual in order to effectuate the purposes of the Nonprofit
32			-	poration Act, Chapter 55A of the General Statutes, and to further
33				n the operation and development of nonprofit corporations. The
34				etary shall comply with the terms, conditions, and limitations of
35			•	ts applied for and accepted and shall expend grant funds pursuant
36				rticle 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, The Executive
37			-	get Act. <u>Chapter 143C of the General Statutes</u> , The State Budget
38			<u>Act.</u> '	
39				116. G.S. 147-64.7(b) reads as rewritten:
40	"(b)	-		ontracted Audits. –
41		(1)		Auditor may obtain the services of independent public
42				untants, qualified management consultants, or other professional
43				ons and experts as he deems necessary or desirable to carry out the
44			dutie	es and functions assigned under the act.

1	(2) No State agency may enter into any contract for auditing services
2	which may impact on the State's comprehensive annual financial
3	report without consultation with, and the prior written approval of, the
4	Auditor, except in instances where audits are called for by the
5	Governor under G.S. 143-3-143C-2-1 and he shall so notify the
6	Auditor. The Auditor shall prescribe policy and establish guidelines
7	containing appropriate criteria for selection and use of independent
8	public accountants, qualified management consultants, or other
9	professional persons by State agencies and governing bodies to
10	perform all or part of the audit function."
11	SECTION 117. G.S. 147-64.11 reads as rewritten:
12	"§ 147-64.11. Review of office.
13	The Auditor may, on his own initiative and as often as he deems necessary, or as
14	requested by the General Assembly, cause to be made a quality review audit of the
15	operations of his office. Such a "peer review" shall be conducted in accordance with
16	standards prescribed by the accounting profession. Upon the recommendation of the
17	Advisory Budget Commission, the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
18	Operations may contract with an independent public accountant, qualified management
19	consultant, or other professional person to conduct a financial and compliance, economy
20	and efficiency, and program result audit of the State Auditor."
21	SECTION 118. G.S. 147-68 reads as rewritten:
22	"§ 147-68. To receive and disburse moneys; to make reports.
23	(a) It is the duty of the Treasurer to receive all moneys which shall from time to
24	time be paid into the treasury of this State; and to pay all warrants legally drawn on the
25	Treasurer.
26	(b) No moneys shall be paid out of the treasury except on warrant unless there is
27	a legislative appropriation or authority to pay the same.
28	(c) It shall be the responsibility of the Treasurer to determine that all warrants
29	presented to him for payment are valid and legally drawn on the Treasurer.
30	(d) The Treasurer shall report to the Governor and Advisory Budget Commission
31	annually and to the General Assembly at the beginning of each biennial session the
32	exact balance in the treasury to the credit of the State, with a summary of the receipts
33	and payments of the treasury during the preceding fiscal year, and so far as practicable
34	an account of the same down to the termination of the current calendar year.
35	(d1) The Treasurer shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on
36	Governmental Operations, to the Chairman, Appropriations Base Budget Committee
37	and the Chairman, Appropriations Expansion Budget Committee of the House of
38	Representatives, and to the Chairman, Committee on Appropriations and the Chairman,
39	Committee on Base Budget of the Senate, on a quarterly basis, concerning all
40	investments and deposits made by and through his office. The report shall include a
41	listing of all investments with or on behalf of the State or any of its agencies or
42	institutions and shall include the particular agency or institution, fund, rate of return,
43	duration of the investment, and the amount of deposit on all noninterest bearing
44	accounts. The first report is due 90 days after July 1, 1982, and shall include all

investments and deposits made during the 1981-82 fiscal year and all investments made 1 2 during the first quarter of the 1982-83 fiscal year; thereafter, reports shall be made on a 3 quarterly basis including all investments and deposits made during that reporting period. After consulting with the Select Committee on Information Technology and 4 (d2)5 the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and after consultation 6 with and approval of the Information Resources Management Commission, the 7 Department of State Treasurer may spend departmental receipts for the 2000-2001 fiscal 8 year to continue improvement of the Department's investment banking operations 9 system, retirement payroll systems, and other information technology infrastructure 10 needs. The Department of State Treasurer shall report by January 1, 2001, and annually thereafter to the following regarding the amount and use of the departmental receipts: 11 the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Chairs of the 12 13 General Government Appropriations Subcommittees of both the House of 14 Representatives and the Senate, and the Select Committee on Information Technology.

15 (e) The State Treasurer, in carrying out the responsibilities of this section, shall 16 be independent of any fiscal control exercise by the Director of the Budget or the 17 Department of Administration and shall be responsible to the Advisory Budget 18 Commission, the General Assembly and the people of North Carolina for the efficient 19 and faithful exercise of the responsibilities of his office. The State Treasurer, for all 20 other purposes, is subject to Article 1 of Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the General 21 Statutes."

22

SECTION 119. G.S. 147-69.3(h) reads as rewritten:

"(h) The State Treasurer shall prepare, as of the end of each fiscal year, a report on the financial condition of each investment program created pursuant to this section. A copy of each report shall be submitted within 30 days following the end of the fiscal year to the official, institution, board, commission or other agency whose funds are invested, the State Auditor, the Advisory Budget Commission, and the chairs of the Finance Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate."

29

SECTION 120. G.S. 147-86.10 reads as rewritten:

30 "§ 147-86.10. Statement of policy.

It is the policy of the State of North Carolina that all agencies, institutions, 31 32 departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, and officers of the State, whether or not 33 subject to the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 143, Article 1State Budget Act, Chapter 34 143C of the General Statutes, shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, 35 deposit, and disbursement of moneys coming into their control and custody which are designed to maximize interest-bearing investment of cash, and to minimize idle and 36 nonproductive cash balances. This policy shall apply to the General Court of Justice as 37 38 defined in Article IV of the North Carolina Constitution, the public school 39 administrative units, and the community colleges with respect to the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys required by law to be deposited with the State Treasurer 40 and with respect to moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn 41 42 on the State Treasurer. This policy shall include the acceptance of electronic payments in accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible consistent with 43 44 sound business practices."

1 2

36

37

38

39

SECTION 121. G.S. 147-86.11 reads as rewritten:

"§ 147-86.11. Cash management for the State.

3 Uniform Plan. - The State Controller, with the advice and assistance of the (a) State Treasurer, the State Budget Officer, and the State Auditor, shall develop, 4 5 implement and amend as necessary a uniform statewide plan to carry out the cash management policy for all State agencies. The State Auditor shall report annually to the 6 7 Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly on the implementation of the 8 plan as shown in the audits completed during the prior fiscal year. The State Treasurer 9 shall recommend periodically to the General Assembly any implementing legislation 10 necessary or desirable in the furtherance of the State policy. When used in this section, "State agency" means any agency, institution, bureau, board, commission or officer of 11 the State; however, except as provided in G.S. 147-86.12, 147-86.13, 147-86.14, and 12 13 147-86.22, this Article does not apply to the agencies, institutions, bureaus, boards, 14 commissions and officers of the General Court of Justice as defined in Article IV of the 15 North Carolina Constitution or to the local school administrative units and community 16 colleges and their officers and employees.

17 (b) Duties of Auditor. – The State Auditor pursuant to authority under 18 G.S. 147-64.6 shall monitor agency compliance with this Article, and make any 19 comments, suggestions, and recommendations the Auditor deems advisable to the 20 agencies.

(c) Treasurer's Report. – The State Treasurer shall publish a quarterly report on
 all funds in the control or custody of the State Treasurer showing cash balances on hand,
 investments of cash balances and a comparative analysis of earnings and investment
 performances.

(d) Earnings on Trust Funds. – The statewide cash management plan shall
provide that any net earnings on invested funds, whose beneficial owner is not the State
or a local governmental unit, shall be paid to the beneficial owners of the funds. "Net
earnings" are the amounts remaining after allowance for the cost of administration,
management, and operation of the invested funds.

30 (e) Elements of Plan. – For moneys received or to be received, the statewide cash
 31 management plan shall provide at a minimum that:

- 32 (1) Except as otherwise provided by law, moneys received by employees
 33 of State agencies in the normal course of their employment shall be
 34 deposited as follows:
 35 a. Moneys received in trust for specific beneficiaries for which the
 - a. Moneys received in trust for specific beneficiaries for which the employee-custodian has a duty to invest shall be deposited with the State Treasurer under the provisions of G.S. 147-69.3.
 - b. All other moneys received shall be deposited with the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-77 and G.S. 147-69.1.
- 40(2)Moneys received shall be deposited daily in the form and amounts41received, except as otherwise provided by statute.
- 42 (3) Moneys due to a State agency by another governmental agency or by
 43 private persons shall be promptly billed, collected and deposited.

1		(4)	Unpaid billings due to a State agency shall be turned over to the
2			Attorney General for collection no more than 90 days after the due
3			date of the billing, except that a State agency need not turn over to the
4			Attorney General unpaid billings of less than five hundred dollars
5			(\$500.00), or (for institutions where applicable) amounts owed by all
6			patients which are less than the federally established deductible
7			applicable to Part A of the Medicare program, and instead may handle
8			these unpaid bills pursuant to agency debt collection procedures.
9		(5)	Moneys received in the form of warrants drawn on the State Treasurer
10		(0)	shall be deposited by the State agency directly with the State Treasurer
11			and not through the banking system, unless otherwise approved by the
12			State Treasurer.
13		(6)	State agencies shall accept payment by electronic payment in
14		(0)	accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible
15			consistent with sound business practices.
16	(f)	Disbu	ursement Requirements. – For the disbursement of money, the statewide
17	()		nt plan shall provide at a minimum that:
18	•••••	(1)	Moneys deposited with the State Treasurer remain on deposit with the
19		(-)	State Treasurer until final disbursement to the ultimate payee.
20		(2)	The order in which appropriations and other available resources are
21		(-)	expended shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 143-27 Chapter
22			<u>143C of the General Statutes</u> regardless of whether the State agency
23			disbursing or expending the moneys is subject to the Executive Budget
24			Act.State Budget Act.
25		(3)	Federal and other reimbursements of expenditures paid from State
26		(-)	funds shall be paid immediately to the source of the State funds.
27		(4)	Billings to the State for goods received or services rendered shall be
28			paid neither early nor late but on the discount date or the due date to
29			the extent practicable.
30		(5)	Disbursement cycles for each agency shall be established to the extent
31		(-)	practicable so that the overall efficiency of the warrant disbursement
32			system is maximized while maintaining prompt payment of bills due.
33	(g)	Intere	est Maximized. – The interest earnings of the General Fund and
34	-		shall be maximized to the extent practicable. To this end:
35	0	(1)	Interest earnings shall not be allocated to an account by the State
36			Treasurer unless all of the moneys in the account are expressly eligible
37			by law for receiving interest allocations.
38		(2)	State officers and employees who received moneys in trust or for
39			investment shall be solely responsible for properly segregating such
40			funds for investment in the manner prescribed by law. The officer or
41			employee charged with the responsibility for these moneys shall be
42			under a duty to segregate the funds in a timely manner. No investment
43			income shall be allocated by the State Treasurer to trust or other

1	investment accounts until properly segregated into investment
2	accounts as provided by law and the rules of the State Treasurer.
3	(h) New Technologies. – The statewide cash management plan shall consider
4	new technologies and procedures whenever the technologies and procedures are
5	economically beneficial to the State as a whole. Where the new technologies and
6	procedures may be implemented without additional legislation, the technologies and
7	procedures shall be implemented in the plan.
8	(i) Penalty. – A willful or continued failure of an employee paid from State
9	funds or employed by a State agency to follow the statewide cash management plan is
10	sufficient cause for immediate dismissal of the employee."
11	SECTION 122. G.S. 147-86.30(c) reads as rewritten:
12	"(c) Creation of Fund Reserve. – The Commission shall reserve, and shall not
13	expend, fifty percent (50%) of each annual payment allocated to the Health and
14	Wellness Trust Fund pursuant to G.S. 143-16.4 G.S. 143C-9-3 during years 2001
15	through 2025 to create and build the Fund Reserve. During years 2001 through 2025,
16	the Commission may expend any investment earnings on the reserved funds. Beginning
17	in year 2026, and thereafter, the Commission shall not expend the reserved funds but
18	may continue to expend any investment earnings on the reserved funds."
19	SECTION 123. G.S. 147-86.35(b) reads as rewritten:
20	"(b) Any non-State corporation, organization, or institution that receives, uses, or
21	expends any funds from the Commission is subject to the applicable reporting
22	requirements of G.S. 143 6.1. G.S. 143C-3-3. "
23	SECTION 124. G.S. 150B-21.4(a) reads as rewritten:
24 25	"(a) State Funds. – Before an agency publishes in the North Carolina Register the
25 26	proposed text of a permanent rule change that would require the expenditure or
26 27	distribution of funds subject to the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143, State Budget Act, Chapter 142C, of the Canaral Statutes it must submit the text of the
27 28	Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes it must submit the text of the
28 29	proposed rule change and a fiscal note on the proposed rule change to the Director of the Budget and obtain certification from the Director that the funds that would be
29 30	required by the proposed rule change are available. The fiscal note must state the
31	amount of funds that would be expended or distributed as a result of the proposed rule
32	change and explain how the amount was computed. The Director of the Budget must
33	certify a proposed rule change if funds are available to cover the expenditure or
34	distribution required by the proposed rule change."
35	SECTION 125. G.S. 159-7(b) reads as rewritten:
36	"(b) The words and phrases defined in this section have the meanings indicated
37	when used in this Article, unless the context clearly requires another meaning.
38	(1) "Budget" is a proposed plan for raising and spending money for
39	specified programs, functions, activities or objectives during a fiscal
40	year.
41	(2) "Budget ordinance" is the ordinance that levies taxes and appropriates
42	revenues for specified purposes, functions, activities, or objectives
43	during a fiscal year.

1	(3)	"Budget year" is the fiscal year for which a budget is proposed or a
2		budget ordinance is adopted.
3	(4)	"Debt service" is the sum of money required to pay installments of
4		principal and interest on bonds, notes, and other evidences of debt
5		accruing within a fiscal year, to maintain sinking funds, and to pay
6		installments on debt instruments issued pursuant to Chapter 159G of
7		the General Statutes or Chapter 159I of the General Statutes accruing
8		within a fiscal year.
9	(5),	(6) Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
10	(7)	"Fiscal year" is the annual period for the compilation of fiscal
11		operations, as prescribed in G.S. 159-8(b).
12	(8)	"Fund" is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of
13		accounts recording cash and other resources, together with all related
14		liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, for
15		the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain
16		objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or
17		limitations.
18	(9)	Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
19	(10)	"Public authority" is a municipal corporation (other than a unit of local
20		government) that is not subject to the Executive Budget Act (Article 1
21		of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes) State Budget Act (Chapter
22		<u>143C of the General Statutes</u>) or a local governmental authority, board,
23		commission, council, or agency that (i) is not a municipal corporation,
24		(ii) is not subject to the Executive Budget Act, State Budget Act, and
25		(iii) operates on an area, regional, or multi-unit basis, and the
26		budgeting and accounting systems of which are not fully a part of the
27		budgeting and accounting systems of a unit of local government.
28	(11)	Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
29	(12)	"Sinking fund" means a fund held for the retirement of term bonds.
30	(13)	"Special district" is a unit of local government (other than a county,
31		city, town, or incorporated village) that is created for the performance
32		of limited governmental functions or for the operation of a particular
33		utility or public service enterprises.
34	(14)	"Taxes" do not include special assessments.
35	(15)	"Unit," "unit of local government," or "local government" is a
36		municipal corporation that is not subject to the Executive Budget Act
37		(Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes) State Budget Act
38		(Chapter 143C of the General Statutes) and that has the power to levy
39		taxes, including a consolidated city-county, as defined by
40		G.S. 160B-2(1), and all boards, agencies, commissions, authorities,
41		and institutions thereof that are not municipal corporations.
42	(16)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
43		G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
44		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for

1a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the2means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."3SECTION 126. This act becomes effective July 1, 2006.